

## GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

## NATIONAL TREASURY

## NOTICE 39 OF 2019

The statement of actual revenue, expenditure and borrowings with regard to the National Revenue Fund as at the end of December 2018/2019 financial year, set out in the table below, is hereby published in terms of section 32 (1) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999.  
Detailed information is available on the website of the National Treasury at [www.treasury.gov.za](http://www.treasury.gov.za) click the Communications & Media link - Press Releases - Monthly Press Releases

## Summary table of national revenue, expenditure and borrowing for the month ended 31 December 2018

| R thousand                                                     | Table | 2018/19          |              |               | 2017/18         |              |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|
|                                                                |       | Budget estimate* | December     | Year to date  | Audited outcome | December     | Year to date  |
| Revenue                                                        | 1     | 1,321,146,117    | 156,827,560  | 923,053,847   | 1,196,393,988   | 157,433,119  | 856,101,472   |
| Expenditure                                                    | 2     | 1,512,200,152    | 142,327,054  | 1,086,167,020 | 1,404,985,872   | 144,250,874  | 1,037,994,724 |
| Appropriation by vote                                          | 2     | 814,508,927      | 77,019,177   | 594,314,048   | 768,845,144     | 88,641,136   | 579,708,790   |
| Direct charges against the NRF                                 | 2     | 683,691,225      | 65,307,877   | 491,852,972   | 636,140,728     | 55,609,738   | 458,285,934   |
| Debt-service costs                                             |       | 180,123,990      | 19,920,478   | 115,217,148   | 162,644,586     | 18,364,587   | 104,608,548   |
| Provincial equitable share                                     |       | 470,286,510      | 39,190,540   | 352,714,893   | 441,331,122     | 36,777,593   | 330,998,347   |
| General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities     |       | 12,468,554       | 4,156,184    | 8,312,368     | 11,785,023      | 3,928,340    | 7,856,681     |
| Skill Levy and SETAs                                           |       | 16,929,383       | 1,760,319    | 12,832,075    | 16,293,561      | 1,320,004    | 11,899,913    |
| Other costs                                                    |       | 3,882,788        | 280,356      | 2,776,488     | 4,086,436       | 427,114      | 2,922,445     |
| South African Airways payment (to section 16(1) of the PFMA)   |       | -                | -            | -             | -               | (5,207,900)  | -             |
| Provisional allocation for contingencies not assigned to votes | 2     | 6,000,000        | -            | -             | -               | -            | -             |
| Contingency reserve                                            | 2     | 8,000,000        | -            | -             | -               | -            | -             |
| Main budget balance                                            |       | (191,054,035)    | 14,500,506   | (163,113,173) | (208,591,886)   | 13,182,245   | (181,893,253) |
| Financing of the net borrowing requirement                     |       |                  |              |               |                 |              |               |
| Domestic short-term loans (net)                                | 3     | 14,200,000       | (5,624,148)  | 46,211,497    | 33,408,097      | 1,366,439    | 67,060,686    |
| Domestic long-term loans (net)                                 | 3     | 159,916,000      | 474,755      | 121,747,173   | 174,438,004     | 12,928,357   | 119,129,661   |
| Foreign loans (net)                                            | 3     | 35,931,922       | -            | 23,216,430    | 29,773,314      | -            | 29,773,314    |
| Change in cash and other balances <sup>1</sup>                 | 3     | (18,993,887)     | (9,351,113)  | (28,061,927)  | (29,027,529)    | (27,477,041) | (34,070,408)  |
| Total financing (net)                                          |       | 191,054,035      | (14,500,506) | 163,113,173   | 208,591,886     | (13,182,245) | 181,893,253   |

1) A negative value indicates an increase in cash and other balances. A positive value indicates that cash is used to finance part of the borrowing requirement

\*) Budget estimate to be updated once the Adjustment Appropriation Bill has been signed by the President

| 2018/19                                                 |                          |                |       |                     |                   |                   |                |                   |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Provincial departments                                  |                          | Budget         |       | Payments by Quarter |                   |                   |                | Payments to Date  |                   |
|                                                         | Main Budget <sup>1</sup> | Adjustments    |       | First Quarter       | Second Quarter    | Third Quarter     | Fourth Quarter | Actual Payments   | % Actual Payments |
|                                                         |                          | R'000          | R'000 |                     |                   |                   |                |                   |                   |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                         |                          |                |       |                     |                   |                   |                |                   |                   |
| Transfers from National Revenue Fund                    | 76 762 810               | 56 938         |       | 19 911 482          | 49 397 919        | 19 470 790        | -              | 59 390 110        | 76.0%             |
| Equitable share of revenue                              | 65 469 960               |                |       | 16 374 915          | 40 374 915        | 16 374 915        |                | 49 124 742        | 75.0%             |
| Grants from central government                          | 10 292 850               | 56 938         |       | 3 536 567           | 9 023 004         | 2 095 875         |                | 14 645 821        | 89.8%             |
| Provincial own receipts                                 | 1 414 656                | -              |       | 3 850 000           | 426 919           | 465 151           |                | 1 270 444         | 89.8%             |
| <b>Total receipts</b>                                   | <b>78 177 446</b>        | <b>56 938</b>  |       | <b>19 899 536</b>   | <b>19 824 338</b> | <b>19 926 811</b> |                | <b>59 650 264</b> | <b>76.2%</b>      |
| <b>Payments by provincial departments</b>               |                          |                |       |                     |                   |                   |                |                   |                   |
| Education                                               | 34 772 126               | 126 027        |       | 8 491 397           | 9 038 866         | 9 664 598         |                | 27 194 881        | 77.9%             |
| Health                                                  | 23 669 560               | 325 965        |       | 6 962 288           | 6 311 817         | 6 000 869         |                | 19 934 074        | 78.9%             |
| Social Development And Special Programmes               | 2 836 581                | 21 291         |       | 594 483             | 712 229           | 665 378           |                | 1 982 090         | 69.4%             |
| Office Of The Premier                                   | 973 396                  | 3 386          |       | 976 762             | 202 077           | 203 226           |                | 960 868           | 97.3%             |
| Provincial Legislature                                  | 1 000 000                | 1 000 000      |       | 1 000 000           | 1 000 000         | 1 000 000         |                | 1 000 000         | 100.0%            |
| Public Works                                            | 2 344 172                | 68 121         |       | 523 011             | 579 513           | 703 871           |                | 1 806 395         | 77.1%             |
| Co-operative Governance And Traditional Affairs         | 989 800                  | 2 860          |       | 212 774             | 254 529           | 233 029           |                | 699 932           | 70.9%             |
| Rural Development And Agrarian Reform                   | 2 328 296                | 57 929         |       | 477 028             | 549 071           | 596 874           |                | 1 612 973         | 67.6%             |
| Economic Development, Environmental Affairs And Tourism | 1 146 006                | 21 046         |       | 323 204             | 318 975           | 235 791           |                | 877 970           | 75.2%             |
| Transport                                               | 4 811 584                | 89 720         |       | 712 712             | 1 130 719         | 1 310 950         |                | 3 154 381         | 64.4%             |
| Human Settlements                                       | 2 376 749                | 37 500         |       | 595 585             | 597 877           | 631 172           |                | 1 824 634         | 75.6%             |
| Provincial Treasury                                     | 591 487                  | (123 797)      |       | 110 106             | 108 779           | 108 847           |                | 327 732           | 70.1%             |
| Sport, Recreation, Arts And Culture                     | 942 760                  | 12 086         |       | 964 845             | 239 030           | 233 668           |                | 679 715           | 71.2%             |
| Safety And Liaison                                      | 101 490                  | -              |       | 21 167              | 25 731            | 25 234            |                | 72 132            | 71.1%             |
| <b>Total payments</b>                                   | <b>78 433 947</b>        | <b>676 174</b> |       | <b>19 112 346</b>   | <b>20 217 776</b> | <b>20 631 487</b> |                | <b>60 161 579</b> | <b>76.9%</b>      |
| <b>Payments by economic classification</b>              |                          |                |       |                     |                   |                   |                |                   |                   |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                 | <b>65 706 997</b>        | <b>288 763</b> |       | <b>16 524 265</b>   | <b>16 786 558</b> | <b>17 078 826</b> |                | <b>49 390 648</b> | <b>74.8%</b>      |
| Compensation of employees                               | 51 376 623               | (2 805)        |       | 11 787 015          | 13 264 420        | 13 184 107        |                | 38 235 542        | 74.4%             |
| Goods and services                                      | 14 330 374               | 291 558        |       | 3 737 023           | 3 515 025         | 3 864 914         |                | 11 146 861        | 76.2%             |
| Interest and rent on land                               | -                        | -              |       | 227                 | 7 113             | 805               |                | 8 145             | -                 |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                          | <b>8 272 114</b>         | <b>182 343</b> |       | <b>2 787 433</b>    | <b>2 184 978</b>  | <b>2 577 134</b>  |                | <b>7 549 544</b>  | <b>88.3%</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                            | 824 768                  | 52 057         |       | 114 796             | 219 897           | 345 954           |                | 680 637           | 77.6%             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                      | 1 193 188                | (36 887)       |       | 418 521             | 301 451           | 222 942           |                | 942 914           | 81.5%             |
| Higher education and institutions                       | 65 318                   | (6 100)        |       | 57 216              | 13 330            | 17 229            |                | 43 888            | 76.7%             |
| Public administration and private enterprises           | 579 810                  | 4 600          |       | 110 760             | 146 853           | 173 688           |                | 431 081           | 73.8%             |
| Non profit institutions                                 | 3 007 953                | 134 723        |       | 1 189 409           | 607 964           | 1 046 003         |                | 2 843 366         | 90.5%             |
| Households                                              | 2 601 076                | 35 750         |       | 940 617             | 895 703           | 771 338           |                | 2 607 598         | 98.9%             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                      | <b>4 462 837</b>         | <b>200 102</b> |       | <b>796 671</b>      | <b>1 246 340</b>  | <b>1 174 488</b>  |                | <b>3 217 409</b>  | <b>69.1%</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                    | 3 420 747                | (30 560)       |       | 641 271             | 1 030 607         | 1 000 365         |                | 2 681 243         | 79.1%             |
| Machinery and equipment                                 | 1 014 695                | 232 757        |       | 147 096             | 215 355           | 164 887           |                | 527 348           | 42.3%             |
| Heritage assets                                         | 676                      | -              |       | -                   | -                 | 43                |                | 43                | 6.4%              |
| Specialised military assets                             | -                        | -              |       | -                   | -                 | -                 |                | -                 | -                 |
| Biological assets                                       | 0                        | 200            |       | -                   | -                 | 193               |                | -                 | 98.4%             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                | 16 718                   | (2 296)        |       | 8 204               | 279               | -                 |                | 8 693             | 59.5%             |
| Capital assets not eligible assets                      | -                        | -              |       | -                   | -                 | -                 |                | -                 | -                 |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                    | <b>-</b>                 | <b>3 976</b>   |       | <b>3 977</b>        | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |                | <b>3 977</b>      | <b>100.0%</b>     |
| <b>Total payments</b>                                   | <b>78 433 947</b>        | <b>676 174</b> |       | <b>19 112 346</b>   | <b>20 217 776</b> | <b>20 631 487</b> |                | <b>60 161 579</b> | <b>76.9%</b>      |

Information submitted by: DaluNinga Majeke Head Official: Provincial Treasury Eastern Cape Tel No: (040) 609-5612

1. Main Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during March 2018.

2. Adjusted Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during November 2018.

**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY PROVINCES  
FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018  
EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE**

| National departments administering conditional grants                           | 2018/19                                |                                                   |                            |                                           |                   |                                                                              | Payments to Date |              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|
|                                                                                 | Division of Revenue Act, No. 1 of 2018 | Division of Revenue Amendment Act, No. 14 of 2018 | Budget National Allocation | Provincial allocated by National Treasury | Total Available   | Transfers from Provincial Payment Schedule (National Allocation) to Province | Actual Payments  | %            |
|                                                                                 | R'000                                  | R'000                                             | R'000                      | R'000                                     | R'000             | R'000                                                                        | R'000            | %            |
| <b>Schedule 5, Part A Grants<sup>2</sup></b>                                    |                                        |                                                   |                            |                                           |                   |                                                                              |                  |              |
| <b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 24)</b>                            | 344 390                                | 55 950                                            | 400 340                    | 1 979                                     | 402 319           | 286 201                                                                      | 207 145          | 51.7%        |
| (a) Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant                          | 282 161                                | 20 000                                            | 302 161                    | 1 979                                     | 304 140           | 209 728                                                                      | 160 123          | 56.7%        |
| (b) Inmatlatsena Projects Grant                                                 | 71 263                                 | -                                                 | 71 263                     | -                                         | 71 263            | 67 700                                                                       | 36 413           | 51.1%        |
| (c) Land Care Programme Grant                                                   | 10 966                                 | 35 950                                            | 46 916                     | -                                         | 46 916            | 8 773                                                                        | 10 009           | 22.0%        |
| <b>Arts and Culture (Vote 37)</b>                                               |                                        |                                                   |                            |                                           |                   |                                                                              |                  |              |
| Community Library Services Grant                                                | 160 584                                | -                                                 | 160 584                    | -                                         | 160 584           | 120 584                                                                      | 110 361          | 68.7%        |
| <b>Basic Education (Vote 14)</b>                                                | 1 330 383                              | 988                                               | 1 331 371                  | 12 917                                    | 1 344 288         | 1 313 441                                                                    | 995 895          | 74.8%        |
| (a) HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant                                  | 43 002                                 | -                                                 | 43 002                     | -                                         | 43 002            | 34 450                                                                       | 30 032           | 69.9%        |
| (b) Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant                      | 23 957                                 | 988                                               | 24 945                     | 833                                       | 25 778            | 17 967                                                                       | 11 979           | 46.5%        |
| (c) Maths, Science and Technology Grant                                         | 46 805                                 | -                                                 | 46 805                     | 12 084                                    | 58 889            | 44 465                                                                       | 41 196           | 88.0%        |
| (d) National School Nutrition Programme Grant                                   | 1 216 559                              | -                                                 | 1 216 559                  | -                                         | 1 216 559         | 1 216 559                                                                    | 916 558          | 75.3%        |
| <b>Health (Vote 16)</b>                                                         | 2 784 176                              | -                                                 | 2 784 176                  | 19 664                                    | 2 803 839         | 2 082 739                                                                    | 2 161 910        | 77.6%        |
| (a) Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB Grant                                        | 2 086 633                              | -                                                 | 2 086 633                  | 7 165                                     | 2 103 798         | 1 573 978                                                                    | 1 567 490        | 79.5%        |
| (b) Health Facility Revitalisation Grant                                        | 652 071                                | -                                                 | 652 071                    | 12 489                                    | 664 570           | 489 054                                                                      | 472 557          | 72.5%        |
| (c) Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant                                          | 33 471                                 | -                                                 | 33 471                     | -                                         | 33 471            | 29 707                                                                       | 21 863           | 65.3%        |
| <b>Human Settlements (Vote 38)</b>                                              | 1 974 022                              | -                                                 | 1 974 022                  | -                                         | 1 974 022         | 1 539 868                                                                    | 1 490 165        | 75.6%        |
| (a) Human Settlements Development Grant                                         | 1 908 439                              | -                                                 | 1 908 439                  | -                                         | 1 908 439         | 1 488 599                                                                    | 1 488 600        | 78.0%        |
| (b) Title Deeds Restoration Grant                                               | 65 583                                 | -                                                 | 65 583                     | -                                         | 65 583            | 51 369                                                                       | 1 565            | 2.4%         |
| <b>Public Works (Vote 11)</b>                                                   | 120 906                                | -                                                 | 120 906                    | -                                         | 120 906           | 120 906                                                                      | 79 174           | 65.5%        |
| (a) Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces              | 90 077                                 | -                                                 | 90 077                     | -                                         | 90 077            | 87 658                                                                       | 87 007           | 96.7%        |
| (b) Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces | 30 831                                 | -                                                 | 30 831                     | -                                         | 30 831            | 33 248                                                                       | 22 167           | 71.9%        |
| <b>Social Development (Vote 17)</b>                                             | 96 423                                 | -                                                 | 96 423                     | 6 378                                     | 102 801           | 71 484                                                                       | 73 162           | 64.5%        |
| (a) Early Childhood Development Grant                                           | 78 715                                 | -                                                 | 78 715                     | 6 378                                     | 85 093            | 59 203                                                                       | 48 561           | 57.1%        |
| (b) Substance Abuse Treatment Grant                                             | 17 708                                 | -                                                 | 17 708                     | -                                         | 17 708            | 13 281                                                                       | 12 596           | 71.1%        |
| <b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 40)</b>                              | 67 020                                 | -                                                 | 67 020                     | 2 317                                     | 69 337            | 53 616                                                                       | 36 553           | 54.5%        |
| Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant                                  |                                        |                                                   |                            |                                           |                   |                                                                              |                  |              |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                                | <b>8 877 905</b>                       | <b>56 938</b>                                     | <b>8 934 843</b>           | <b>43 253</b>                             | <b>8 978 096</b>  | <b>5 598 947</b>                                                             | <b>5 143 350</b> | <b>74.2%</b> |
| <b>Schedule 4, Part A Grants<sup>1</sup></b>                                    |                                        |                                                   |                            |                                           |                   |                                                                              |                  |              |
| <b>Basic Education (Vote 14)</b>                                                | 1 479 828                              | -                                                 | 1 479 828                  | -                                         | 1 479 828         | 1 294 851                                                                    | 1 294 851        |              |
| Education Infrastructure Grant                                                  |                                        |                                                   |                            |                                           |                   |                                                                              |                  |              |
| <b>Health (Vote 16)</b>                                                         | 1 182 357                              | -                                                 | 1 182 357                  | 4 779                                     | 1 187 136         | 886 761                                                                      | 886 761          |              |
| (a) Health Professions Training and Development Grant                           | 239 707                                | -                                                 | 239 707                    | 2 685                                     | 242 392           | 179 715                                                                      | 179 715          |              |
| (b) National Tertiary Services Grant                                            | 942 650                                | -                                                 | 942 650                    | 2 094                                     | 944 744           | 706 986                                                                      | 706 986          |              |
| <b>Social Development (Vote 17)</b>                                             | 45 074                                 | -                                                 | 45 074                     | -                                         | 45 074            | 33 806                                                                       | 33 806           |              |
| Social Workers Employment Grant                                                 |                                        |                                                   |                            |                                           |                   |                                                                              |                  |              |
| <b>Transport (Vote 35)</b>                                                      | 1 677 986                              | -                                                 | 1 677 986                  | 43 086                                    | 1 721 074         | 1 424 021                                                                    | 1 424 021        |              |
| (a) Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant                                          | 1 439 241                              | -                                                 | 1 439 241                  | 43 086                                    | 1 482 326         | 1 250 388                                                                    | 1 250 388        |              |
| (b) Public Transport Operations Grant                                           | 238 745                                | -                                                 | 238 745                    | -                                         | 238 745           | 173 633                                                                      | 173 633          |              |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                                | <b>4 385 245</b>                       | <b>-</b>                                          | <b>4 385 245</b>           | <b>47 867</b>                             | <b>4 433 112</b>  | <b>3 639 439</b>                                                             | <b>3 639 439</b> |              |
| <b>Schedule 7, Part A Grants<sup>3</sup></b>                                    |                                        |                                                   |                            |                                           |                   |                                                                              |                  |              |
| <b>Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)</b>                  |                                        |                                                   |                            |                                           |                   |                                                                              |                  |              |
| Provincial Disaster Relief Grant                                                |                                        |                                                   |                            |                                           |                   |                                                                              |                  |              |
| <b>Human Settlements (Vote 38)</b>                                              |                                        |                                                   |                            |                                           |                   |                                                                              |                  |              |
| Provincial Emergency Housing Grant                                              |                                        |                                                   |                            |                                           |                   |                                                                              |                  |              |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                                | <b>-</b>                               | <b>-</b>                                          | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>                                                                     | <b>-</b>         |              |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                    | <b>11 263 150</b>                      | <b>56 938</b>                                     | <b>11 320 088</b>          | <b>91 122</b>                             | <b>11 411 210</b> | <b>9 238 386</b>                                                             | <b>9 255 355</b> |              |

1. Schedule 4, Part A grants specifying allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets.

2. Schedule 5, Part A grants specifying specific-purpose allocations to provinces.

3. Schedule 7, Part A grants specifying unallocated provisions for provinces for disaster response.

**PROVINCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE BUDGETS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS BY PROVINCES FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018**  
**EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE**

| Details                                                 | 2018/19                  |                              |                  |                  |                  | Payments to Date    |                  |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                                                         | Budget                   |                              |                  |                  |                  | Payments by Quarter |                  |                   |
|                                                         | Min. Budget <sup>1</sup> | Adjusted Budget <sup>2</sup> | First Quarter    | Second Quarter   | Third Quarter    | Fourth Quarter      | Actual Payments  | % Actual Payments |
|                                                         | R'000                    | R'000                        | R'000            | R'000            | R'000            | R'000               | R'000            | %                 |
| <b>Financial Information</b>                            |                          |                              |                  |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |
| <b>Infrastructure by provincial departments</b>         |                          |                              |                  |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |
| Education                                               | 1 492 501                | 1 597 001                    | 440 757          | 534 538          | 489 228          | -                   | 1 474 523        | 98.8%             |
| Health                                                  | 1 585 071                | 1 457 970                    | 249 908          | 415 985          | 385 943          | -                   | 1 035 493        | 65.3%             |
| Social Development And Special Programmes               | 1 422 000                | 1 422 000                    | 345 000          | 345 000          | 345 000          | -                   | 1 035 000        | 72.8%             |
| Office Of The Premier                                   | 210 173                  | 210 173                      | 32 717           | 41 104           | 60 307           | -                   | 134 628          | 64.1%             |
| Provincial Legislature                                  | -                        | -                            | -                | -                | -                | -                   | -                | -                 |
| Public Works                                            | 248 554                  | 255 314                      | 59 613           | 59 271           | 65 865           | -                   | 184 649          | 74.4%             |
| Cooperative Governance And Traditional Affairs          | 6 557                    | 4 000                        | 1 846            | 1 374            | 639              | -                   | 3 659            | 55.9%             |
| Rural Development And Agrarian Reform                   | 211 597                  | 201 156                      | 15 565           | 61 740           | 45 677           | -                   | 122 882          | 58.1%             |
| Economic Development, Environmental Affairs And Tourism | 64 181                   | 35 227                       | 3 351            | 12 774           | 19 338           | -                   | 35 281           | 54.9%             |
| Transport                                               | 2 240 906                | 1 987 392                    | 172 399          | 404 910          | 592 302          | -                   | 1 169 811        | 52.2%             |
| Human Settlements                                       | 1 976 522                | 32 500                       | 1 907 907        | 488 666          | 503 888          | -                   | 1 431 861        | 75.5%             |
| Provincial Treasury                                     | 191 575                  | (117 066)                    | 74 509           | 10 346           | 13 006           | -                   | 32 876           | 27.6%             |
| Sport Recreation Arts And Culture                       | 46 566                   | 500                          | 9 078            | -                | 10 562           | -                   | 28 656           | 61.5%             |
| Safety And Liaison                                      | -                        | -                            | -                | -                | -                | -                   | -                | -                 |
| <b>Total Infrastructure</b>                             | <b>8 340 922</b>         | <b>(362 731)</b>             | <b>1 519 631</b> | <b>2 042 741</b> | <b>2 183 597</b> | -                   | <b>5 745 969</b> | <b>68.9%</b>      |
| <b>Infrastructure by category</b>                       |                          |                              |                  |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |
| <b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>                   |                          |                              |                  |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |
| Maintenance and repairs                                 | 4 889 711                | 4 574 135                    | 810 396          | 1 191 359        | 1 271 468        | -                   | 3 273 223        | 66.9%             |
| of which:                                               | 2 058 579                | (347 336)                    | 273 665          | 344 941          | 480 747          | -                   | 1 099 353        | 53.4%             |
| Education                                               | 145 696                  | (100 666)                    | 30 572           | (2 130)          | 10 914           | -                   | 39 356           | 27.0%             |
| Health                                                  | 501 125                  | 380 589                      | 117 278          | 66 437           | 89 911           | -                   | 273 476          | 54.6%             |
| Public Works                                            | 38 325                   | 3 935                        | 11 278           | 15 435           | 9 747            | -                   | 35 476           | 92.5%             |
| Transport                                               | 1 360 500                | 1 360 500                    | 321 635          | 273 672          | 391 361          | -                   | 701 594          | 51.6%             |
| Upgrades and additions                                  | 2 152 484                | (20 370)                     | 474 733          | 664 875          | 641 620          | -                   | 1 781 226        | 82.8%             |
| of which:                                               |                          |                              |                  |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |
| Education                                               | 978 501                  | 166 014                      | 366 793          | 326 276          | 351 285          | -                   | 1 044 344        | 105.7%            |
| Health                                                  | 156 600                  | 281                          | 19 822           | 159 996          | 14 901           | -                   | 193 919          | 98.6%             |
| Public Works                                            | 141 245                  | 8 360                        | 42 697           | 43 589           | 43 889           | -                   | 121 467          | 86.0%             |
| Transport                                               | 797 544                  | (19 386)                     | 128 097          | 50 596           | 224 357          | -                   | 403 040          | 50.5%             |
| Refurbishment and rehabilitation                        | 678 648                  | (47 870)                     | 61 998           | 181 745          | 148 901          | -                   | 392 644          | 57.9%             |
| of which:                                               |                          |                              |                  |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |
| Education                                               | 215 341                  | 25 349                       | 27 945           | 118 070          | 53 325           | -                   | 199 340          | 92.6%             |
| Health                                                  | 382 255                  | (39 360)                     | 30 467           | 57 955           | 92 390           | -                   | 180 632          | 46.1%             |
| Public Works                                            | 42 209                   | (26 394)                     | 0                | 254              | 32               | -                   | 285              | 0.7%              |
| Transport                                               | 750 585                  | 2 920                        | 123 687          | 191 620          | 226 578          | -                   | 540 885          | 72.1%             |
| <b>New infrastructure assets</b>                        |                          |                              |                  |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |
| of which:                                               |                          |                              |                  |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |
| Education                                               | 41 338                   | 20 504                       | 4 453            | 35 337           | 29 515           | -                   | 69 385           | 167.8%            |
| Health                                                  | 392 980                  | 60 523                       | 77 597           | 114 852          | 148 313          | -                   | 340 752          | 86.7%             |
| Public Works                                            | 70 754                   | 70 754                       | 20 797           | 11 669           | 13 629           | -                   | 46 325           | 65.5%             |
| Transport                                               | 31 500                   | (30 000)                     | -                | -                | -                | -                   | -                | -                 |
| <b>Infrastructure Transfers</b>                         | <b>2 458 613</b>         | <b>(94 996)</b>              | <b>565 967</b>   | <b>581 443</b>   | <b>603 528</b>   | -                   | <b>1 752 238</b> | <b>71.3%</b>      |
| of which:                                               |                          |                              |                  |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |
| Education                                               | -                        | -                            | -                | -                | -                | -                   | -                | -                 |
| Health                                                  | -                        | -                            | -                | -                | -                | -                   | -                | -                 |
| Public Works                                            | -                        | -                            | -                | -                | -                | -                   | -                | -                 |
| Transport                                               | -                        | -                            | -                | -                | -                | -                   | -                | -                 |
| <b>Infrastructure: Leases</b>                           |                          |                              |                  |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |
| of which:                                               |                          |                              |                  |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |
| Education                                               | -                        | -                            | -                | -                | -                | -                   | -                | -                 |
| Health                                                  | -                        | -                            | -                | -                | -                | -                   | -                | -                 |
| Public Works                                            | -                        | -                            | -                | -                | -                | -                   | -                | -                 |
| Transport                                               | -                        | -                            | -                | -                | -                | -                   | -                | -                 |
| <b>Non Infrastructure</b>                               | <b>241 613</b>           | <b>14 921</b>                | <b>19 561</b>    | <b>78 319</b>    | <b>81 723</b>    | -                   | <b>179 623</b>   | <b>74.3%</b>      |
| of which:                                               |                          |                              |                  |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |
| Education                                               | 111 625                  | (471)                        | 10 924           | 56 985           | 54 389           | -                   | 122 098          | 109.4%            |
| Health                                                  | 102 111                  | (8 378)                      | 4 434            | 16 658           | 21 478           | -                   | 42 570           | 41.7%             |
| Public Works                                            | -                        | -                            | -                | -                | -                | -                   | -                | -                 |
| Transport                                               | 5 743                    | -                            | 652              | 2 987            | -                | -                   | 4 291            | 74.7%             |
| <b>Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets</b>    |                          |                              |                  |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |
| <b>Total Infrastructure</b>                             | <b>8 340 922</b>         | <b>(362 731)</b>             | <b>1 519 631</b> | <b>2 042 741</b> | <b>2 183 597</b> | -                   | <b>5 745 969</b> | <b>68.9%</b>      |

Information submitted by: Deluthanga Mjalele Head Office: Provincial Treasury Eastern Cape Tel No: (040) 605-5612

1. Main Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tables in the Provincial Legislature during March 2018.  
 2. Adjusted Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tables in the Provincial Legislature during November 2018.

**PROVINCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT STATUS REPORT BY PROVINCES FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018**  
**EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE**

| Details                                      | 2018/19                          |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                              | Project Status Report by Quarter |                |               |                | Project Status to Date                            |                                         |
|                                              | First Quarter                    | Second Quarter | Third Quarter | Fourth Quarter | Project Status Change from Quarter 1 to Quarter 2 | Project Status as a % of Total Projects |
| <i>Non-Financial Information<sup>1</sup></i> |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   | %                                       |
| <b>Projects by Project Status</b>            |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Planning                                     | 304                              | 299            | 465           |                | (5)                                               | 27.0%                                   |
| Tender                                       | 250                              | 251            | 297           |                | 1                                                 | 22.7%                                   |
| Site Handed Over to Contractor               | 23                               | 24             | 32            |                | 1                                                 | 2.2%                                    |
| Construction                                 | 267                              | 264            | 609           |                | (3)                                               | 23.9%                                   |
| Practical Completion (100%)                  | 132                              | 135            | 249           |                | 3                                                 | 12.2%                                   |
| Final Completion                             | 1                                | 1              | 10            |                | -                                                 | 0.1%                                    |
| On Hold                                      | 2                                | 4              | 11            |                | 2                                                 | 0.4%                                    |
| Terminated                                   | 1                                | 1              | 2             |                | -                                                 | 0.1%                                    |
| Other - Compensation of employees            | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Other - Packaged Ongoing Project             | 126                              | 127            | 130           |                | 1                                                 | 11.5%                                   |
| Project Status Not Captured                  | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Total infrastructure</b>                  | <b>1 106</b>                     | <b>1 106</b>   | <b>1 805</b>  |                | <b>-</b>                                          | <b>100.0%</b>                           |
| <b>Projects by Project Status</b>            |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Planning                                     | 304                              | 299            | 465           |                | (5)                                               | 27.0%                                   |
| of which:                                    |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                    | 124                              | 124            | 303           |                | -                                                 | 11.2%                                   |
| Health                                       | 109                              | 109            | 106           |                | -                                                 | 9.9%                                    |
| Public Works                                 | -                                | 1              | 7             |                | (1)                                               | 0.1%                                    |
| Transport                                    | 9                                | 8              | 12            |                | 1                                                 | 0.7%                                    |
| Tender                                       | 250                              | 251            | 297           |                | 1                                                 | 22.7%                                   |
| of which:                                    |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                    | 104                              | 104            | 125           |                | -                                                 | 9.4%                                    |
| Health                                       | 112                              | 108            | 105           |                | (4)                                               | 9.8%                                    |
| Public Works                                 | -                                | 2              | 2             |                | 2                                                 | 0.2%                                    |
| Transport                                    | 8                                | 11             | 11            |                | 3                                                 | 1.0%                                    |
| Site Handed Over to Contractor               | 23                               | 24             | 32            |                | 1                                                 | 2.2%                                    |
| of which:                                    |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                    | 8                                | 8              | 15            |                | -                                                 | 0.7%                                    |
| Health                                       | 11                               | 10             | 16            |                | (1)                                               | 0.9%                                    |
| Public Works                                 | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Transport                                    | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Construction                                 | 267                              | 264            | 609           |                | (3)                                               | 23.9%                                   |
| of which:                                    |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                    | 138                              | 138            | 435           |                | -                                                 | 12.5%                                   |
| Health                                       | 58                               | 62             | 74            |                | 4                                                 | 5.6%                                    |
| Public Works                                 | -                                | 14             | 21            |                | 14                                                | 1.3%                                    |
| Transport                                    | 24                               | 20             | 21            |                | (4)                                               | 1.8%                                    |
| Practical Completion (100%)                  | 132                              | 135            | 249           |                | 3                                                 | 12.2%                                   |
| of which:                                    |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                    | 108                              | 108            | 250           |                | -                                                 | 9.8%                                    |
| Health                                       | 4                                | 5              | 10            |                | 1                                                 | 0.5%                                    |
| Public Works                                 | -                                | 5              | 8             |                | 5                                                 | 0.5%                                    |
| Transport                                    | 2                                | 3              | 4             |                | 1                                                 | 0.3%                                    |
| Final Completion                             | 1                                | 1              | 10            |                | -                                                 | 0.1%                                    |
| of which:                                    |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                    | -                                | -              | 7             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Health                                       | 1                                | 1              | 3             |                | -                                                 | 0.1%                                    |
| Public Works                                 | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Transport                                    | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| On Hold                                      | 2                                | 4              | 11            |                | 2                                                 | 0.4%                                    |
| of which:                                    |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                    | -                                | -              | 1             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Health                                       | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Public Works                                 | -                                | -              | 1             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Transport                                    | 2                                | 2              | 2             |                | -                                                 | 0.2%                                    |
| Terminated                                   | 1                                | 1              | 2             |                | -                                                 | 0.1%                                    |
| of which:                                    |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                    | 1                                | 1              | 1             |                | -                                                 | 0.1%                                    |
| Health                                       | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Public Works                                 | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Transport                                    | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Other - Compensation of employees            | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| of which:                                    |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                    | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Health                                       | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Public Works                                 | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Transport                                    | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Other - Packaged Ongoing Project             | 126                              | 127            | 130           |                | 1                                                 | 11.5%                                   |
| of which:                                    |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                    | 22                               | 22             | 23            |                | -                                                 | 2.0%                                    |
| Health                                       | 1                                | 1              | 1             |                | -                                                 | 0.1%                                    |
| Public Works                                 | -                                | 26             | 26            |                | 26                                                | 2.4%                                    |
| Transport                                    | 23                               | 24             | 24            |                | 1                                                 | 2.2%                                    |
| Project Status Not Captured                  | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| of which:                                    |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                    | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Health                                       | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Public Works                                 | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Transport                                    | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Total infrastructure</b>                  | <b>1 106</b>                     | <b>1 106</b>   | <b>1 805</b>  |                | <b>-</b>                                          | <b>100.0%</b>                           |

Information submitted by: Daluhlanga Majeke Head Official: Provincial Treasury Eastern Cape Tel No: (040) 609-5612

1. Non financial information are based on the 2018/19 Infrastructure Reporting Model reported by provinces.

2. Planning includes projects on initiation, pre-feasibility, feasibility and design.

| STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018    |                          |             |                              |                     |                |               |                  |                 |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|--------|
| FREE STATE PROVINCE                                                                |                          |             |                              |                     |                |               |                  |                 |        |
| Provincial departments                                                             | Budget                   |             |                              | Payments by Quarter |                |               | Payments to Date |                 |        |
|                                                                                    | Main Budget <sup>1</sup> | Adjustments | Adjusted Budget <sup>2</sup> | First Quarter       | Second Quarter | Third Quarter | Fourth Quarter   | Actual Payments | %      |
|                                                                                    |                          |             |                              |                     |                |               |                  | R'000           | R'000  |
| Receipts                                                                           |                          |             |                              |                     |                |               |                  |                 |        |
| Transfers from National Revenue Fund                                               | 33 739 364               | 27 737      | 33 767 101                   | 8 568 700           | 8 595 182      | 8 314 256     | -                | 25 478 137      | 75.5%  |
| Equitable share of revenue                                                         | 28 176 043               | -           | 28 176 043                   | 6 544 512           | 6 544 512      | 6 544 510     |                  | 19 633 534      | 75.0%  |
| Conditional grants                                                                 | 7 561 321                | 27 737      | 7 589 058                    | 2 024 188           | 2 050 670      | 1 769 746     |                  | 5 844 603       | 77.0%  |
| Provincial own receipts                                                            | 1 069 602                | 6 822       | 1 086 424                    | 282 589             | 263 286        | 239 277       |                  | 785 052         | 71.6%  |
| Total receipts                                                                     | 34 828 966               | 34 559      | 34 863 525                   | 8 851 209           | 8 858 448      | 8 553 533     |                  | 26 263 189      | 75.3%  |
| Payments by provincial departments                                                 |                          |             |                              |                     |                |               |                  |                 |        |
| Education                                                                          | 13 579 224               | 43 739      | 13 622 963                   | 4 079 866           | 3 310 066      | 3 494 287     |                  | 10 884 219      | 78.9%  |
| Health                                                                             | 10 403 313               | (22 943)    | 10 380 370                   | 2 340 365           | 2 650 272      | 2 655 026     |                  | 7 826 163       | 75.4%  |
| Social Development                                                                 | 1 286 057                | 50 074      | 1 336 131                    | 274 750             | 335 227        | 332 313       |                  | 942 290         | 71.6%  |
| Premier                                                                            | 611 279                  | 74 721      | 686 000                      | 387 344             | 144 825        | 214 386       |                  | 726 555         | 105.9% |
| Free State Legislature                                                             | 253 118                  | -           | 253 118                      | 55 142              | 54 503         | 72 845        |                  | 182 450         | 72.1%  |
| Economic Development & Small Business Development, Tourism & Environmental Affairs | 6 530 000                | (16 833)    | 6 513 167                    | 144 983             | 127 149        | 140 872       |                  | 413 004         | 70.6%  |
| Provincial Treasury                                                                | 347 931                  | (46 697)    | 301 234                      | 71 977              | 83 103         | 79 234        |                  | 234 314         | 66.9%  |
| Cooperative Governance And Traditional Affairs                                     | 443 329                  | 24 075      | 467 404                      | 89 460              | 112 105        | 109 035       |                  | 329 600         | 70.5%  |
| Public Works & Infrastructure                                                      | 1 635 268                | 65 969      | 1 701 237                    | 464 526             | 442 720        | 458 241       |                  | 1 365 487       | 79.6%  |
| Police, Roads And Transport                                                        | 2 776 609                | (2 535)     | 2 774 074                    | 817 087             | 800 254        | 784 207       |                  | 2 411 638       | 86.9%  |
| Agriculture And Rural Development                                                  | 810 479                  | 13 814      | 824 293                      | 113 966             | 141 367        | 185 545       |                  | 440 878         | 53.5%  |
| Sport, Arts, Culture And Recreation                                                | 727 010                  | 83 976      | 810 986                      | 158 561             | 172 340        | 172 611       |                  | 503 512         | 62.1%  |
| Human Settlements                                                                  | 1 391 778                | (35 375)    | 1 356 403                    | 278 744             | 270 744        | 385 514       |                  | 935 002         | 68.9%  |
| Total payments                                                                     | 34 877 227               | 251 212     | 35 128 439                   | 9 275 771           | 8 825 175      | 8 965 535     |                  | 27 068 481      | 77.1%  |
| Payments by economic classification                                                |                          |             |                              |                     |                |               |                  |                 |        |
| Current payments                                                                   | 27 972 265               | 30 000      | 28 002 255                   | 6 793 728           | 7 537 806      | 7 007 233     |                  | 21 338 767      | 76.2%  |
| Compensation of employees                                                          | 21 410 863               | 48 618      | 21 459 481                   | 5 067 059           | 5 728 235      | 5 047 132     |                  | 16 320 036      | 76.1%  |
| Goods and services                                                                 | 6 561 058                | (18 844)    | 6 542 194                    | 1 706 146           | 1 806 118      | 1 502 401     |                  | 5 014 344       | 76.3%  |
| Interest and rent on land                                                          | 334                      | 246         | 580                          | 513                 | 3 453          | 437           |                  | 4 387           | 755.4% |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                            | 4 683 481                | (28 277)    | 4 655 204                    | 1 925 754           | 904 076        | 1 132 932     |                  | 3 962 762       | 84.9%  |
| Provinces and municipalities                                                       | 468 508                  | 7 768       | 476 276                      | 126 931             | 146 861        | 54 225        |                  | 328 017         | 68.8%  |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                                 | 277 315                  | (10 497)    | 266 818                      | 76 972              | 62 265         | 56 786        |                  | 216 023         | 81.0%  |
| Higher education and institutions                                                  | 284 877                  | 63 584      | 348 461                      | 258 834             | 21 236         | 73 551        |                  | 351 621         | 107.1% |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                                | 340 703                  | (13 833)    | 326 870                      | 65 466              | -              | -             |                  | -               | -      |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                        | 1 834 308                | 31 955      | 1 866 263                    | 1 442 807           | 298 536        | 506 889       |                  | 215 113         | 72.4%  |
| Non profit institutions                                                            | 1 537 300                | (109 854)   | 1 427 446                    | 259 744             | 291 575        | 307 637       |                  | 1 938 032       | 103.8% |
| Households                                                                         | 1 537 300                | (109 854)   | 1 427 446                    | 259 744             | 291 575        | 307 637       |                  | 1 938 032       | 103.8% |
| Payments for capital assets                                                        | 2 211 491                | 249 489     | 2 460 980                    | 556 005             | 332 883        | 820 322       |                  | 1 709 210       | 71.8%  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                                               | 1 852 652                | 220 264     | 2 072 916                    | 473 253             | 323 438        | 754 240       |                  | 1 550 931       | 73.8%  |
| Machinery and equipment                                                            | 345 482                  | 14 777      | 360 259                      | 74 307              | 52 101         | 67 235        |                  | 182 133         | 53.3%  |
| Heritage assets                                                                    | -                        | -           | -                            | -                   | -              | -             |                  | -               | -      |
| Specialised military assets                                                        | -                        | -           | -                            | -                   | -              | -             |                  | -               | -      |
| Biological assets                                                                  | -                        | -           | -                            | -                   | -              | -             |                  | -               | -      |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                                           | 600                      | (500)       | 100                          | -                   | -              | -             |                  | -               | -      |
| Software and other intangible assets                                               | 12 757                   | 14 948      | 27 705                       | 8 445               | 7 344          | 357           |                  | 16 146          | 55.3%  |
| Payments for financial assets                                                      | -                        | -           | -                            | 284                 | 410            | 5 048         |                  | 5 742           | -      |
| Total payments                                                                     | 34 877 227               | 251 212     | 35 128 439                   | 9 275 771           | 8 825 175      | 8 965 535     |                  | 27 068 481      | 77.1%  |

Information submitted by: MNG Mahabets Head Office/ Provincial Treasury Free State Tel No: 051/ 405-3066

Information submitted by: MNG Mahabesi Head Official: Provincial Treasury Free State Tel No: (051) 403-3066

1. Main Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during March 2018.

2. Adjusted Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during November 2018.

**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY PROVINCES  
FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018  
FREE STATE PROVINCE**

|                                                                                 | 2018/19                                      |                                                            |                                           |                                                              |                    | Transfers                                                  |                                          | Payments to Date   |                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
|                                                                                 | Division of<br>Revenue Act,<br>No. 1 of 2018 | Division of<br>Revenue<br>Amendment Act,<br>No. 14 of 2018 | Budget<br>Total<br>National<br>Allocation | Provincial<br>roll-overs<br>approved by<br>National Treasury | Total<br>Available | Provincial<br>Payment Schedule<br>(National<br>Allocation) | Transferred from<br>National<br>Province | Actual<br>Payments | %<br>Actual<br>Payments |
|                                                                                 | R'000                                        | R'000                                                      | R'000                                     | R'000                                                        | R'000              | R'000                                                      | R'000                                    | R'000              | %                       |
| <b>National departments administering conditional grants</b>                    |                                              |                                                            |                                           |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                                          |                    |                         |
| <b>Schedule 5, Part A Grants<sup>2</sup></b>                                    |                                              |                                                            |                                           |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                                          |                    |                         |
| <b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 24)</b>                            | 253 989                                      | 13 500                                                     | 267 489                                   | 10 366                                                       | 277 825            | 158 553                                                    | 72 589                                   | 61 775             | 23.1%                   |
| (a) Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant                          | 179 476                                      | 13 500                                                     | 192 976                                   | 9 422                                                        | 202 488            | 102 301                                                    | 43 074                                   | 38 517             | 20.0%                   |
| (b) Inland Fisheries Project Grant                                              | 66 843                                       | -                                                          | 66 843                                    | 864                                                          | 67 707             | 50 322                                                     | 23 395                                   | 17 484             | 26.2%                   |
| (c) Land Care Programme Grant, Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development    | 7 650                                        | -                                                          | 7 650                                     | -                                                            | 7 650              | 6 120                                                      | 6 120                                    | 5 774              | 73.5%                   |
| <b>Arts and Culture (Vote 37)</b>                                               |                                              |                                                            |                                           |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                                          |                    |                         |
| Community Library Services Grant                                                | 159 504                                      | -                                                          | 159 504                                   | 14 805                                                       | 174 309            | 118 309                                                    | 118 309                                  | 96 710             | 80.0%                   |
| <b>Basic Education (Vote 14)</b>                                                | 447 517                                      | -                                                          | 447 517                                   | 21 848                                                       | 469 365            | 438 622                                                    | 432 925                                  | 421 645            | 94.2%                   |
| (a) HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant                                  | 13 413                                       | -                                                          | 13 413                                    | 13 413                                                       | 10 700             | 10 700                                                     | 10 700                                   | 10 830             | 100.0%                  |
| (b) Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant                      | 20 386                                       | -                                                          | 20 386                                    | 11                                                           | 20 397             | 15 281                                                     | 10 194                                   | 10 288             | 50.4%                   |
| (c) Maths, Science and Technology Grant                                         | 34 349                                       | -                                                          | 34 349                                    | 11 099                                                       | 45 048             | 32 632                                                     | 28 354                                   | 28 354             | 76.7%                   |
| (d) National School Nutrition Programme Grant                                   | 379 369                                      | -                                                          | 379 369                                   | 10 138                                                       | 389 507            | 379 369                                                    | 379 369                                  | 374 193            | 96.8%                   |
| <b>Health (Vote 16)</b>                                                         | 1 787 395                                    | -                                                          | 1 787 395                                 | 25 057                                                       | 1 812 452          | 1 328 300                                                  | 1 328 300                                | 1 365 648          | 76.4%                   |
| (a) Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB Grant                                        | 1 199 425                                    | -                                                          | 1 199 425                                 | -                                                            | 1 199 425          | 899 569                                                    | 899 569                                  | 959 283            | 80.0%                   |
| (b) Health Facility Renovation Grant                                            | 576 362                                      | -                                                          | 576 362                                   | 25 057                                                       | 601 419            | 422 887                                                    | 422 887                                  | 402 111            | 66.9%                   |
| (c) Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant                                          | 11 608                                       | -                                                          | 11 608                                    | -                                                            | 11 608             | 5 844                                                      | 5 844                                    | 4 254              | 36.6%                   |
| <b>Human Settlements (Vote 38)</b>                                              | 1 122 609                                    | -                                                          | 1 122 609                                 | -                                                            | 1 122 609          | 806 552                                                    | 806 552                                  | 758 193            | 67.5%                   |
| (a) Human Settlements Development Grant                                         | 1 072 422                                    | -                                                          | 1 072 422                                 | -                                                            | 1 072 422          | 777 768                                                    | 777 768                                  | 749 554            | 69.9%                   |
| (b) Title Deeds Restoration Grant                                               | 50 187                                       | -                                                          | 50 187                                    | -                                                            | 50 187             | 28 784                                                     | 28 784                                   | 8 639              | 17.2%                   |
| <b>Public Works (Vote 11)</b>                                                   | 79 896                                       | -                                                          | 79 896                                    | 387                                                          | 80 283             | 79 896                                                     | 76 933                                   | 67 619             | 84.9%                   |
| (a) Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces              | 27 376                                       | -                                                          | 27 376                                    | 282                                                          | 27 658             | 27 658                                                     | 24 415                                   | 22 238             | 81.2%                   |
| (b) Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces | 52 518                                       | -                                                          | 52 518                                    | 95                                                           | 52 613             | 52 238                                                     | 52 518                                   | 45 591             | 86.6%                   |
| <b>Social Development (Vote 17)</b>                                             | 39 384                                       | 14 237                                                     | 53 601                                    | 36 741                                                       | 90 342             | 25 111                                                     | 16 257                                   | 27 035             | 50.4%                   |
| (a) Early Childhood Development Grant                                           | 21 056                                       | -                                                          | 21 056                                    | 5 036                                                        | 26 092             | 16 257                                                     | 16 257                                   | 18 511             | 85.5%                   |
| (b) Substance Abuse Treatment Grant                                             | 17 706                                       | 14 237                                                     | 31 945                                    | 31 705                                                       | 63 650             | 8 854                                                      | -                                        | 8 515              | 26.7%                   |
| <b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 40)</b>                              | 95 986                                       | -                                                          | 95 986                                    | 59 893                                                       | 154 569            | 76 789                                                     | 76 789                                   | 31 790             | 33.1%                   |
| Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant                                  |                                              |                                                            |                                           |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                                          |                    |                         |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                                | <b>3 986 240</b>                             | <b>27 737</b>                                              | <b>4 013 977</b>                          | <b>167 747</b>                                               | <b>4 181 724</b>   | <b>3 051 532</b>                                           | <b>2 926 654</b>                         | <b>2 530 605</b>   | <b>70.5%</b>            |
| <b>Schedule 4, Part A Grants<sup>1</sup></b>                                    |                                              |                                                            |                                           |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                                          |                    |                         |
| <b>Basic Education (Vote 14)</b>                                                | 755 337                                      | -                                                          | 755 337                                   | 626                                                          | 756 163            | 660 919                                                    | 660 919                                  |                    |                         |
| Education Infrastructure Grant                                                  |                                              |                                                            |                                           |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                                          |                    |                         |
| <b>Health (Vote 16)</b>                                                         | 1 252 669                                    | -                                                          | 1 252 669                                 | -                                                            | 1 252 669          | 939 492                                                    | 939 492                                  |                    |                         |
| (a) Health Professions Training and Development Grant                           | 175 599                                      | -                                                          | 175 599                                   | -                                                            | 175 599            | 131 697                                                    | 131 697                                  |                    |                         |
| (b) National Tertiary Services Grant                                            | 1 077 070                                    | -                                                          | 1 077 070                                 | -                                                            | 1 077 070          | 807 795                                                    | 807 795                                  |                    |                         |
| <b>Social Development (Vote 17)</b>                                             | 3 519                                        | -                                                          | 3 519                                     | -                                                            | 3 519              | 2 539                                                      | 2 539                                    |                    |                         |
| Social Workers Employment Grant                                                 |                                              |                                                            |                                           |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                                          |                    |                         |
| <b>Transport (Vote 39)</b>                                                      | 1 563 596                                    | -                                                          | 1 563 596                                 | -                                                            | 1 563 596          | 1 312 899                                                  | 1 312 899                                |                    |                         |
| (a) Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant                                          | 1 289 602                                    | -                                                          | 1 289 602                                 | -                                                            | 1 289 602          | 1 133 091                                                  | 1 133 091                                |                    |                         |
| (b) Public Transport Operations Grant                                           | 263 994                                      | -                                                          | 263 994                                   | -                                                            | 263 994            | 179 808                                                    | 179 808                                  |                    |                         |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                                | <b>3 575 081</b>                             | <b>-</b>                                                   | <b>3 575 081</b>                          | <b>626</b>                                                   | <b>3 575 907</b>   | <b>2 915 949</b>                                           | <b>2 915 949</b>                         |                    |                         |
| <b>Schedule 7, Part A Grants<sup>3</sup></b>                                    |                                              |                                                            |                                           |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                                          |                    |                         |
| <b>Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)</b>                  |                                              |                                                            |                                           |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                                          |                    |                         |
| Provincial Disaster Relief Grant                                                |                                              | -                                                          | -                                         | -                                                            | -                  | -                                                          | -                                        |                    |                         |
| <b>Human Settlements (Vote 38)</b>                                              |                                              | -                                                          | -                                         | -                                                            | -                  | -                                                          | -                                        |                    |                         |
| Provincial Emergency Housing Grant                                              |                                              | -                                                          | -                                         | -                                                            | -                  | -                                                          | -                                        |                    |                         |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                                | <b>-</b>                                     | <b>-</b>                                                   | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>                                                     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                                   | <b>-</b>                                 |                    |                         |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                    | <b>7 561 321</b>                             | <b>27 737</b>                                              | <b>7 589 058</b>                          | <b>168 373</b>                                               | <b>7 757 631</b>   | <b>5 967 481</b>                                           | <b>5 842 603</b>                         |                    |                         |

1. Schedule 4, Part A grants specifying allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets.

2. Schedule 5, Part A grants specifying specific-purpose allocations to provinces.

3. Schedule 7, Part A grants specifying unallocated provisions for provinces for disaster response.

**PROVINCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE BUDGETS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS BY PROVINCES FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018**  
**FREE STATE PROVINCE**

| Details                                                                            | 2018/19                  |                 |                              |                     |                |                  | Payments to Date |                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                    | Budget                   |                 |                              | Payments by Quarter |                |                  | Actual Payments  | % Actual Payments |
|                                                                                    | Main Budget <sup>1</sup> | Adjustments     | Adjusted Budget <sup>2</sup> | First Quarter       | Second Quarter | Third Quarter    |                  |                   |
| Financial Information                                                              | R'000                    | R'000           | R'000                        | R'000               | R'000          | R'000            | R'000            | %                 |
| <b>Infrastructure by provincial departments</b>                                    |                          |                 |                              |                     |                |                  |                  |                   |
| Education                                                                          | 768 553                  | 7 462           | 776 015                      | 270 868             | 118 637        | 213 475          | 602 960          | 76.5%             |
| Health                                                                             | 597 209                  | 7 057           | 604 266                      | 73 785              | 61 534         | 278 776          | 413 795          | 69.3%             |
| Social Development                                                                 | 10 257                   | 53 978          | 64 235                       | 2 403               | 12 125         | -                | 18 736           | 182.7%            |
| Revenue                                                                            | -                        | -               | -                            | -                   | -              | -                | -                | -                 |
| State Legislation                                                                  | -                        | -               | -                            | -                   | -              | -                | -                | -                 |
| Economic Development & Small Business Development, Tourism & Environmental Affairs | -                        | (15 698)        | 18 600                       | 39                  | 3 294          | 2 684            | 6 017            | 17.5%             |
| Provincial Treasury                                                                | 34 298                   | -               | -                            | -                   | -              | -                | -                | -                 |
| Cooperative Governance And Traditional Affairs                                     | -                        | -               | -                            | -                   | -              | -                | -                | -                 |
| Public Works & Infrastructure                                                      | 205 454                  | (46 619)        | 158 835                      | 7 703               | 66 889         | 40 651           | 115 553          | 56.2%             |
| Police, Roads And Transport                                                        | 1 380 413                | (6 862)         | 1 373 551                    | 346 883             | 347 567        | 431 423          | 1 124 573        | 81.5%             |
| Agriculture And Rural Development                                                  | 109 275                  | (48 962)        | 60 313                       | 1 418               | 8 043          | 9 927            | 18 988           | 17.4%             |
| Sport, Arts, Culture And Recreation                                                | 191 530                  | -               | 253 064                      | 57 534              | 19 077         | 22 965           | 98 996           | 51.7%             |
| Human Settlements                                                                  | 1 115 458                | (35 000)        | 1 080 458                    | 224 611             | 198 483        | 298 369          | 722 513          | 64.6%             |
| <b>Total Infrastructure</b>                                                        | <b>4 412 447</b>         | <b>(34 096)</b> | <b>4 378 351</b>             | <b>862 264</b>      | <b>836 970</b> | <b>1 300 899</b> | <b>3 122 153</b> | <b>70.5%</b>      |
| <b>Infrastructure by category</b>                                                  |                          |                 |                              |                     |                |                  |                  |                   |
| <b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>                                              | <b>2 575 917</b>         | <b>105 169</b>  | <b>2 681 086</b>             | <b>635 186</b>      | <b>537 099</b> | <b>922 783</b>   | <b>2 096 068</b> | <b>81.4%</b>      |
| Maintenance and repairs                                                            | 1 183 213                | (111 100)       | 1 072 113                    | 258 524             | 230 837        | 352 740          | 891 801          | 75.4%             |
| of which:                                                                          |                          |                 |                              |                     |                |                  |                  |                   |
| Education                                                                          | 132 543                  | (48 431)        | 84 112                       | 26 367              | 11 194         | 12 885           | 50 456           | 38.1%             |
| Health                                                                             | 49 062                   | (4 623)         | 44 439                       | 18 470              | 1 001          | 1 001            | 19 471           | 39.7%             |
| Police, Roads And Transport                                                        | 944 610                  | (6 862)         | 937 748                      | 200 079             | 257 062        | 323 476          | 789 647          | 83.6%             |
| Upgrades and additions                                                             | 670 078                  | 369 664         | 1 039 742                    | 260 705             | 187 400        | 293 534          | 771 408          | 115.1%            |
| of which:                                                                          |                          |                 |                              |                     |                |                  |                  |                   |
| Education                                                                          | 340 750                  | 47 075          | 387 825                      | 115 590             | 32 758         | 139 725          | 288 063          | 92.7%             |
| Health                                                                             | 27 547                   | (1 000)         | 26 547                       | 16 547              | -              | (11)             | 4 004            | 14.5%             |
| Police, Roads And Transport                                                        | 36 522                   | 376 970         | 413 492                      | 113 116             | 77 162         | 98 220           | 298 498          | 74.8%             |
| Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                   | 721 726                  | (152 335)       | 569 391                      | 86 957              | 68 862         | 277 039          | 432 659          | 60.0%             |
| of which:                                                                          |                          |                 |                              |                     |                |                  |                  |                   |
| Education                                                                          | 39 000                   | 32 500          | 71 500                       | 30 486              | 3 134          | 14 497           | 48 127           | 123.4%            |
| Health                                                                             | 412 015                  | 61 730          | 473 745                      | 52 745              | 56 548         | 253 281          | 367 674          | 89.2%             |
| Police, Roads And Transport                                                        | 286 011                  | (34 477)        | 251 534                      | 3 716               | 9 180          | 4 188            | 17 094           | 6.4%              |
| <b>New infrastructure assets</b>                                                   | <b>475 246</b>           | <b>3 396</b>    | <b>478 642</b>               | <b>104 710</b>      | <b>71 223</b>  | <b>55 863</b>    | <b>231 796</b>   | <b>48.5%</b>      |
| of which:                                                                          |                          |                 |                              |                     |                |                  |                  |                   |
| Education                                                                          | 233 462                  | (38 502)        | 194 960                      | 89 947              | 56 791         | 43 804           | 190 542          | 81.6%             |
| Health                                                                             | 16 087                   | (3 368)         | 12 719                       | 12 400              | -              | 5 539            | 17 539           | 84.0%             |
| Police, Roads And Transport                                                        | 21 000                   | (3 368)         | 17 631                       | 12 400              | -              | 5 539            | 17 539           | 84.0%             |
| <b>Infrastructure Transfers</b>                                                    | <b>1 102 369</b>         | <b>(75 231)</b> | <b>1 027 138</b>             | <b>224 778</b>      | <b>205 459</b> | <b>303 807</b>   | <b>734 046</b>   | <b>66.6%</b>      |
| of which:                                                                          |                          |                 |                              |                     |                |                  |                  |                   |
| Education                                                                          | -                        | -               | -                            | -                   | -              | -                | -                | -                 |
| Health                                                                             | -                        | -               | -                            | -                   | -              | -                | -                | -                 |
| Police, Roads And Transport                                                        | -                        | -               | -                            | -                   | -              | -                | -                | -                 |
| <b>Infrastructure: Leases</b>                                                      | -                        | -               | -                            | -                   | -              | -                | -                | -                 |
| of which:                                                                          |                          |                 |                              |                     |                |                  |                  |                   |
| Education                                                                          | -                        | -               | -                            | -                   | -              | -                | -                | -                 |
| Health                                                                             | -                        | -               | -                            | -                   | -              | -                | -                | -                 |
| Police, Roads And Transport                                                        | -                        | -               | -                            | -                   | -              | -                | -                | -                 |
| <b>Non Infrastructure</b>                                                          | <b>259 815</b>           | <b>(68 430)</b> | <b>191 385</b>               | <b>18 609</b>       | <b>23 189</b>  | <b>18 446</b>    | <b>60 244</b>    | <b>23.2%</b>      |
| of which:                                                                          |                          |                 |                              |                     |                |                  |                  |                   |
| Education                                                                          | 52 768                   | 11 820          | 64 588                       | 8 478               | 14 760         | 2 564            | 25 792           | 48.9%             |
| Health                                                                             | 23 718                   | (750)           | 22 968                       | 2 559               | 4 296          | 15 891           | 22 746           | 95.9%             |
| Police, Roads And Transport                                                        | 110 240                  | (79 500)        | 30 740                       | 7 572               | 4 133          | -                | 11 705           | 10.6%             |
| <b>Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets</b>                               | -                        | -               | -                            | -                   | -              | -                | -                | -                 |
| <b>Total Infrastructure</b>                                                        | <b>4 412 447</b>         | <b>(34 096)</b> | <b>4 378 351</b>             | <b>862 264</b>      | <b>836 970</b> | <b>1 300 899</b> | <b>3 122 153</b> | <b>70.5%</b>      |

Information submitted by: MNG Mahela Head Official: Provincial Treasury Free State Tel No. (051) 403-3066

1. Main Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during March 2018.

2. Adjusted Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during November 2018.



**PROVINCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT STATUS REPORT BY PROVINCES FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018**  
**FREE STATE PROVINCE**

| Details                                       | 2018/19                          |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                               | Project Status Report by Quarter |                |               |                | Project Status to Date                            |                                         |
|                                               | First Quarter                    | Second Quarter | Third Quarter | Fourth Quarter | Project Status Change from Quarter 1 to Quarter 2 | Project Status as a % of Total Projects |
| <i>Non-Financial Information</i> <sup>1</sup> |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   | %                                       |
| <b>Projects by Project Status</b>             |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Planning                                      | 121                              | 123            | 120           |                | 2                                                 | 36.5%                                   |
| Tender                                        | 8                                | 8              | 7             |                | -                                                 | 2.4%                                    |
| Site Handed Over to Contractor                | 37                               | 6              | 9             |                | (31)                                              | 1.8%                                    |
| Construction                                  | 108                              | 121            | 138           |                | 13                                                | 35.9%                                   |
| Practical Completion (100%)                   | 11                               | 13             | 29            |                | 2                                                 | 3.9%                                    |
| Final Completion                              | 1                                | 3              | 5             |                | 2                                                 | 0.9%                                    |
| On Hold                                       | 4                                | 16             | 16            |                | 12                                                | 4.7%                                    |
| Terminated                                    | -                                | -              | 1             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Other - Compensation of employees             | 6                                | 6              | 6             |                | -                                                 | 1.8%                                    |
| Other - Packaged Ongoing Project              | 41                               | 41             | 181           |                | -                                                 | 12.2%                                   |
| Project Status Not Captured                   | -                                | -              | 2             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Total infrastructure</b>                   | <b>337</b>                       | <b>337</b>     | <b>514</b>    |                | <b>-</b>                                          | <b>100.0%</b>                           |
| <b>Projects by Project Status</b>             |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| <b>Planning</b>                               | <b>121</b>                       | <b>123</b>     | <b>120</b>    |                | <b>2</b>                                          | <b>36.5%</b>                            |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | 15                               | 15             | 21            |                | -                                                 | 4.5%                                    |
| Health                                        | 69                               | 68             | 67            |                | (1)                                               | 20.2%                                   |
| Police, Roads And Transport                   | 2                                | 4              | 2             |                | 2                                                 | 1.2%                                    |
| <b>Tender</b>                                 | <b>8</b>                         | <b>8</b>       | <b>7</b>      |                | <b>-</b>                                          | <b>2.4%</b>                             |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | -                                | -              | 5             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Health                                        | 5                                | 6              | -             |                | 1                                                 | 1.8%                                    |
| Police, Roads And Transport                   | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Site Handed Over to Contractor</b>         | <b>37</b>                        | <b>6</b>       | <b>9</b>      |                | <b>(31)</b>                                       | <b>1.8%</b>                             |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | 1                                | 1              | 4             |                | -                                                 | 0.3%                                    |
| Health                                        | -                                | -              | 2             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Police, Roads And Transport                   | 6                                | -              | -             |                | (6)                                               | -                                       |
| <b>Construction</b>                           | <b>108</b>                       | <b>121</b>     | <b>138</b>    |                | <b>13</b>                                         | <b>35.9%</b>                            |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | 42                               | 40             | 45            |                | (2)                                               | 11.9%                                   |
| Health                                        | 22                               | 22             | 25            |                | -                                                 | 6.5%                                    |
| Police, Roads And Transport                   | 25                               | 27             | 23            |                | 2                                                 | 8.0%                                    |
| <b>Practical Completion (100%)</b>            | <b>11</b>                        | <b>13</b>      | <b>29</b>     |                | <b>2</b>                                          | <b>3.9%</b>                             |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | -                                | 2              | 2             |                | 2                                                 | 0.6%                                    |
| Health                                        | 1                                | -              | -             |                | (1)                                               | -                                       |
| Police, Roads And Transport                   | 5                                | 7              | 8             |                | 2                                                 | 2.1%                                    |
| <b>Final Completion</b>                       | <b>1</b>                         | <b>3</b>       | <b>5</b>      |                | <b>2</b>                                          | <b>0.9%</b>                             |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Health                                        | 1                                | 2              | 2             |                | 1                                                 | 0.6%                                    |
| Police, Roads And Transport                   | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>On Hold</b>                                | <b>4</b>                         | <b>16</b>      | <b>16</b>     |                | <b>12</b>                                         | <b>4.7%</b>                             |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Health                                        | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Police, Roads And Transport                   | 4                                | 4              | 4             |                | -                                                 | 1.2%                                    |
| <b>Terminated</b>                             | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>       | <b>1</b>      |                | <b>-</b>                                          | <b>-</b>                                |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Health                                        | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Police, Roads And Transport                   | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Other - Compensation of employees</b>      | <b>6</b>                         | <b>6</b>       | <b>6</b>      |                | <b>-</b>                                          | <b>1.8%</b>                             |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | 4                                | 4              | 4             |                | -                                                 | 1.2%                                    |
| Health                                        | 2                                | 2              | 2             |                | -                                                 | 0.6%                                    |
| Police, Roads And Transport                   | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Other - Packaged Ongoing Project</b>       | <b>41</b>                        | <b>41</b>      | <b>181</b>    |                | <b>-</b>                                          | <b>12.2%</b>                            |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | 15                               | 15             | 16            |                | -                                                 | 4.5%                                    |
| Health                                        | 4                                | 4              | 4             |                | -                                                 | 1.2%                                    |
| Police, Roads And Transport                   | 14                               | 14             | 14            |                | -                                                 | 4.2%                                    |
| <b>Project Status Not Captured</b>            | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>       | <b>2</b>      |                | <b>-</b>                                          | <b>-</b>                                |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Health                                        | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Police, Roads And Transport                   | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Total infrastructure</b>                   | <b>337</b>                       | <b>337</b>     | <b>514</b>    |                | <b>-</b>                                          | <b>100.0%</b>                           |

Information submitted by: MNG Mahlatsi Head Official: Provincial Treasury Free State Tel No: (051) 403-3066

1. Non financial information are based on the 2018/19 Infrastructure Reporting Model reported by provinces.  
 2. Planning includes projects on initiation, pre-feasibility, feasibility and design.

**STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018**  
**GAUTENG PROVINCE**

| Provincial departments                              | 2018/19                           |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         | Payments to Date         |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
|                                                     | Budget                            |                      |                                       | Payments by Quarter    |                         |                        |                         | Actual Payments<br>R'000 | % Actual Payments |
|                                                     | Main Budget <sup>1</sup><br>R'000 | Adjustments<br>R'000 | Adjusted Budget <sup>2</sup><br>R'000 | First Quarter<br>R'000 | Second Quarter<br>R'000 | Third Quarter<br>R'000 | Fourth Quarter<br>R'000 |                          |                   |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                     |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
| Transfers from National Revenue Fund                | 114 894 923                       | -                    | 114 894 923                           | 28 357 226             | 29 069 554              | 29 015 581             | -                       | 86 442 360               | 75.2%             |
| Equitable share of revenue                          | 93 386 285                        | -                    | 93 386 285                            | 23 346 072             | 23 346 072              | 23 346 072             | -                       | 70 038 216               | 75.0%             |
| Conditional grants                                  | 21 510 638                        | -                    | 21 510 638                            | 5 011 154              | 5 723 482               | 5 669 509              | -                       | 16 404 144               | 76.3%             |
| Provincial own receipts                             | 6 014 366                         | 130 014              | 6 144 380                             | 1 465 566              | 1 627 560               | 1 759 691              | -                       | 5 072 849                | 82.6%             |
| <b>Total receipts</b>                               | <b>120 999 269</b>                | <b>130 014</b>       | <b>121 039 303</b>                    | <b>28 842 814</b>      | <b>30 897 134</b>       | <b>30 775 262</b>      |                         | <b>91 515 209</b>        | <b>75.6%</b>      |
| <b>Payments by provincial departments</b>           |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
| Education                                           | 45 220 540                        | 491 366              | 45 711 906                            | 10 970 673             | 11 134 488              | 11 762 466             | -                       | 33 897 627               | 74.2%             |
| Health                                              | 46 429 326                        | 433 004              | 46 862 330                            | 12 212 741             | 10 759 669              | 11 524 358             | -                       | 34 498 768               | 73.6%             |
| Social Development                                  | 4 893 495                         | 25 634               | 5 009 429                             | 854 688                | 1 079 501               | 1 064 674              | -                       | 2 999 063                | 59.9%             |
| Office Of The Premier                               | 702 694                           | 136 684              | 839 378                               | 288 535                | 144 528                 | 161 029                | -                       | 594 052                  | 70.8%             |
| Gauteng Provincial Legislature                      | 716 824                           | -                    | 716 824                               | 213 777                | 151 484                 | 162 587                | -                       | 527 848                  | 73.7%             |
| Economic Development                                | 1 510 450                         | 25 949               | 1 536 399                             | 393 317                | 396 955                 | 418 117                | -                       | 1 208 389                | 78.7%             |
| Cooperative Governance And Traditional Affairs      | 1 868 235                         | 65 000               | 1 933 235                             | 410 902                | 412 979                 | 421 743                | -                       | 3 756 624                | 70.4%             |
| Human Settlements                                   | 5 688 425                         | 173 617              | 5 862 042                             | 1 276 683              | 1 276 683               | 2 057 129              | -                       | 3 786 830                | 62.5%             |
| Roads And Transport                                 | 7 713 818                         | 403 095              | 8 116 913                             | 1 627 105              | 1 969 594               | 1 886 853              | -                       | 5 495 462                | 67.7%             |
| Community Safety                                    | 719 495                           | 32 520               | 752 015                               | 156 459                | 191 374                 | 195 279                | -                       | 543 112                  | 72.2%             |
| Agriculture And Rural Development                   | 957 000                           | 40 764               | 997 764                               | 157 354                | 210 017                 | 230 186                | -                       | 597 557                  | 59.9%             |
| Sport, Arts, Culture And Recreation                 | 944 652                           | 65 544               | 1 008 196                             | 123 220                | 227 886                 | 308 428                | -                       | 669 443                  | 66.4%             |
| E-Government                                        | 1 273 826                         | 116 867              | 1 390 693                             | 333 878                | 326 261                 | 330 357                | -                       | 1 050 526                | 75.5%             |
| Gauteng Provincial Treasury                         | 3 006 964                         | (90 750)             | 2 916 214                             | 846 180                | 617 592                 | 787 779                | -                       | 2 251 551                | 74.1%             |
| Infrastructure Development                          |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
| <b>Total payments</b>                               | <b>121 359 157</b>                | <b>1 919 684</b>     | <b>123 278 851</b>                    | <b>28 902 246</b>      | <b>28 807 707</b>       | <b>31 260 489</b>      |                         | <b>88 990 442</b>        | <b>72.2%</b>      |
| <b>Payments by economic classification</b>          |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
| Compensation of employees                           | 94 969 823                        | 2 229 684            | 97 199 507                            | 23 267 676             | 23 408 711              | 23 928 694             | -                       | 70 625 081               | 72.7%             |
| Goods and services                                  | 67 748 309                        | 549 608              | 68 297 917                            | 15 954 068             | 17 530 562              | 17 387 673             | -                       | 50 872 301               | 74.5%             |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 27 220 454                        | 1 679 865            | 28 900 419                            | 7 339 540              | 6 525 007               | 6 525 007              | -                       | 19 732 214               | 68.3%             |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 1 060                             | 121                  | 1 181                                 | 3 670                  | 882                     | 16 014                 | -                       | 20 566                   | 1741.3%           |
| Transfers and subsidies                             | 16 255 798                        | 4 093 362            | 20 349 160                            | 4 670 172              | 3 220 653               | 4 400 916              | -                       | 12 291 741               | 60.4%             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 1 838 727                         | (18 618)             | 1 820 109                             | 307 695                | 482 331                 | 588 636                | -                       | 1 388 962                | 76.3%             |
| Higher education and institutions                   | 3 173 811                         | 82 770               | 3 256 581                             | 898 327                | 903 456                 | 842 302                | -                       | 2 604 085                | 80.0%             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | 63 076                            | 4 000                | 67 076                                | 9 432                  | 3 745                   | 19 644                 | -                       | 32 821                   | 48.9%             |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 2 476 667                         | 69 123               | 2 545 790                             | 395 269                | 587 383                 | 569 584                | -                       | 1 552 236                | 61.0%             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | 7 898 978                         | (1 346 750)          | 6 552 228                             | 2 534 787              | 947 250                 | 2 071 858              | -                       | 5 505 895                | 85.5%             |
| Households                                          | 864 536                           | 5 302 862            | 6 167 398                             | 594 362                | 296 488                 | 308 892                | -                       | 1 199 742                | 18.8%             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>10 133 536</b>                 | <b>(4 404 134)</b>   | <b>5 729 402</b>                      | <b>940 948</b>         | <b>2 175 164</b>        | <b>2 950 181</b>       |                         | <b>6 065 313</b>         | <b>105.9%</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 8 528 385                         | (4 635 160)          | 3 893 225                             | 635 094                | 1 987 138               | 2 684 595              | -                       | 5 304 827                | 136.3%            |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 1 570 066                         | 204 804              | 1 774 870                             | 277 726                | 174 664                 | 283 960                | -                       | 738 350                  | 41.5%             |
| Heritage assets                                     | -                                 | 10 625               | 10 625                                | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Specialised military assets                         | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Biological assets                                   | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | 17 182                            | 19 932               | 37 114                                | 10 084                 | 13 344                  | 1 708                  | -                       | 25 136                   | 68.0%             |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 17 503                            | (4 180)              | 13 323                                | 44                     | 38                      | (62)                   | -                       | 7 306                    | 946.6%            |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>                          | <b>772</b>           | <b>772</b>                            | <b>3 480</b>           | <b>3 159</b>            | <b>689</b>             |                         | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>          |
| <b>Total payments</b>                               | <b>121 359 157</b>                | <b>1 919 684</b>     | <b>123 278 851</b>                    | <b>28 902 246</b>      | <b>28 807 707</b>       | <b>31 260 489</b>      |                         | <b>88 990 442</b>        | <b>72.2%</b>      |

Information submitted by: Nonifundo Tshabalala Head Official Provincial Treasury Gauteng Tel No: (011) 689-8233

1. Main Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during March 2018.  
 2. Adjusted Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during November 2018.

| CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY PROVINCES<br>FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018<br>GAUTENG PROVINCE |                                              |                                                            |                                           |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                                          |                    |                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| National departments administering conditional grants                                                                                                              |                                              |                                                            |                                           |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                                          |                    |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                    | 2018/19                                      |                                                            |                                           |                                                              | Transfers          |                                                            |                                          | Payments to Date   |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                    | Division of<br>Revenue Act,<br>No. 1 of 2018 | Division of<br>Revenue<br>Amendment Act,<br>No. 14 of 2018 | Budget<br>Total<br>National<br>Allocation | Provincial<br>roll-overs<br>approved by<br>National Treasury | Total<br>Available | Provincial<br>Payment Schedule<br>(National<br>Allocation) | Transferred from<br>National<br>Province | Actual<br>Payments | %<br>Actual<br>Payments |
|                                                                                                                                                                    | R'000                                        | R'000                                                      | R'000                                     | R'000                                                        | R'000              | R'000                                                      | R'000                                    | R'000              | %                       |
| <b>Schedule 5, Part A Grants<sup>2</sup></b>                                                                                                                       |                                              |                                                            |                                           |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                                          |                    |                         |
| <b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 24)</b>                                                                                                               |                                              |                                                            |                                           |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                                          |                    |                         |
| (a) Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme Grant                                                                                                              | 128 010                                      | -                                                          | 128 010                                   | 13 795                                                       | 141 805            | 103 347                                                    | 66 270                                   | 68 511             | 48.8%                   |
| (b) Land Care Programme Grant                                                                                                                                      | 32 233                                       | -                                                          | 32 233                                    | 13 795                                                       | 46 028             | 75 013                                                     | 40 625                                   | 38 001             | 75.3%                   |
| (c) Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development                                                                                       | 5 399                                        | -                                                          | 5 399                                     | -                                                            | 5 399              | 4 330                                                      | 2 430                                    | 20 031             | 75.0%                   |
| <b>Arts and Culture (Vote 37)</b>                                                                                                                                  |                                              |                                                            |                                           |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                                          |                    |                         |
| Community Library Services Grant                                                                                                                                   | 168 530                                      | -                                                          | 168 530                                   | 45 714                                                       | 214 244            | 151 273                                                    | 151 273                                  | 159 443            | 92.8%                   |
| <b>Basic Education (Vote 14)</b>                                                                                                                                   |                                              |                                                            |                                           |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                                          |                    |                         |
| (a) HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant                                                                                                                     | 922 926                                      | -                                                          | 922 926                                   | 15 972                                                       | 938 898            | 705 190                                                    | 705 190                                  | 639 029            | 68.2%                   |
| (b) Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant                                                                                                         | 26 451                                       | -                                                          | 26 451                                    | -                                                            | 26 451             | 19 839                                                     | 28 767                                   | 24 543             | 68.3%                   |
| (c) Maths, Science and Technology Grant                                                                                                                            | 53 062                                       | -                                                          | 53 062                                    | -                                                            | 53 062             | 50 410                                                     | 19 839                                   | 19 971             | 75.5%                   |
| (d) National School Nutrition Programme Grant                                                                                                                      | 807 454                                      | -                                                          | 807 454                                   | 15 972                                                       | 823 426            | 606 174                                                    | 606 174                                  | 598 421            | 70.1%                   |
| <b>Health (Vote 16)</b>                                                                                                                                            |                                              |                                                            |                                           |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                                          |                    |                         |
| (a) Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB Grant                                                                                                                           | 5 141 431                                    | -                                                          | 5 141 431                                 | 17 242                                                       | 5 158 673          | 3 843 277                                                  | 3 843 277                                | 3 481 367          | 67.7%                   |
| (b) Health Facility Rehabilitation Grant                                                                                                                           | 4 239 277                                    | -                                                          | 4 239 277                                 | -                                                            | 4 239 277          | 3 179 514                                                  | 3 179 514                                | 3 031 052          | 71.5%                   |
| (c) Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant                                                                                                                             | 874 842                                      | -                                                          | 874 842                                   | 17 242                                                       | 892 084            | 642 811                                                    | 642 811                                  | 444 792            | 50.8%                   |
| <b>Human Settlements (Vote 38)</b>                                                                                                                                 |                                              |                                                            |                                           |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                                          |                    |                         |
| (a) Human Settlements Development Grant                                                                                                                            | 5 152 394                                    | -                                                          | 5 152 394                                 | 117 217                                                      | 5 269 611          | 3 713 041                                                  | 3 830 258                                | 3 224 886          | 62.8%                   |
| (b) Title Deeds Restoration Grant                                                                                                                                  | 5 046 583                                    | -                                                          | 5 046 583                                 | 117 217                                                      | 5 163 800          | 3 638 038                                                  | 3 755 255                                | 3 191 970          | 63.3%                   |
| <b>Public Works (Vote 11)</b>                                                                                                                                      |                                              |                                                            |                                           |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                                          |                    |                         |
| (a) Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces                                                                                                 | 60 989                                       | -                                                          | 60 989                                    | -                                                            | 60 989             | 60 989                                                     | 55 891                                   | 44 328             | 72.7%                   |
| (b) Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces                                                                                    | 14 241                                       | -                                                          | 14 241                                    | -                                                            | 14 241             | 14 241                                                     | 13 144                                   | 9 950              | 69.9%                   |
| <b>Social Development (Vote 17)</b>                                                                                                                                |                                              |                                                            |                                           |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                                          |                    |                         |
| (a) Early Childhood Development Grant                                                                                                                              | 62 777                                       | -                                                          | 62 777                                    | -                                                            | 62 777             | 47 378                                                     | 47 378                                   | 31 114             | 48.6%                   |
| (b) Substance Abuse Treatment Grant                                                                                                                                | 62 777                                       | -                                                          | 62 777                                    | -                                                            | 62 777             | 47 378                                                     | 47 378                                   | 31 114             | 48.6%                   |
| <b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 40)</b>                                                                                                                 |                                              |                                                            |                                           |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                                          |                    |                         |
| Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant                                                                                                                     | 85 462                                       | -                                                          | 85 462                                    | -                                                            | 85 462             | 68 386                                                     | 68 386                                   | 55 033             | 64.4%                   |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                                                                                                                   | <b>11 722 549</b>                            | <b>-</b>                                                   | <b>11 722 549</b>                         | <b>203 940</b>                                               | <b>11 926 489</b>  | <b>8 692 891</b>                                           | <b>8 787 823</b>                         | <b>7 704 701</b>   | <b>65.7%</b>            |
| <b>Schedule 4, Part A Grants<sup>1</sup></b>                                                                                                                       |                                              |                                                            |                                           |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                                          |                    |                         |
| <b>Basic Education (Vote 14)</b>                                                                                                                                   |                                              |                                                            |                                           |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                                          |                    |                         |
| Education Infrastructure Grant                                                                                                                                     | 1 373 073                                    | -                                                          | 1 373 073                                 | -                                                            | 1 373 073          | 1 201 438                                                  | 1 201 438                                | -                  | -                       |
| <b>Health (Vote 16)</b>                                                                                                                                            |                                              |                                                            |                                           |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                                          |                    |                         |
| (a) Health Professions Training and Development Grant                                                                                                              | 5 382 951                                    | -                                                          | 5 382 951                                 | 10 953                                                       | 5 393 904          | 4 222 208                                                  | 4 222 208                                | -                  | -                       |
| (b) National Tertiary Services Grant                                                                                                                               | 972 759                                      | -                                                          | 972 759                                   | 10 953                                                       | 983 712            | 729 567                                                    | 729 567                                  | -                  | -                       |
| <b>Social Development (Vote 17)</b>                                                                                                                                |                                              |                                                            |                                           |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                                          |                    |                         |
| Social Workers Employment Grant                                                                                                                                    | 4 390 192                                    | -                                                          | 4 390 192                                 | -                                                            | 4 390 192          | 3 492 641                                                  | 3 492 641                                | -                  | -                       |
| <b>Transport (Vote 38)</b>                                                                                                                                         |                                              |                                                            |                                           |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                                          |                    |                         |
| (a) Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant                                                                                                                             | 2 655                                        | -                                                          | 2 655                                     | -                                                            | 2 655              | 1 991                                                      | 1 991                                    | -                  | -                       |
| (b) Public Transport Operations Grant                                                                                                                              | 3 049 410                                    | -                                                          | 3 049 410                                 | 69 123                                                       | 3 118 533          | 2 749 684                                                  | 2 749 684                                | -                  | -                       |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                                                                                                                   | <b>9 788 089</b>                             | <b>-</b>                                                   | <b>9 788 089</b>                          | <b>80 076</b>                                                | <b>9 868 165</b>   | <b>7 658 321</b>                                           | <b>7 658 321</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                |
| <b>Schedule 7, Part A Grants<sup>3</sup></b>                                                                                                                       |                                              |                                                            |                                           |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                                          |                    |                         |
| <b>Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)</b>                                                                                                     |                                              |                                                            |                                           |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                                          |                    |                         |
| Provincial Disaster Relief Grant                                                                                                                                   | -                                            | -                                                          | -                                         | -                                                            | -                  | -                                                          | -                                        | -                  | -                       |
| <b>Human Settlements (Vote 38)</b>                                                                                                                                 |                                              |                                                            |                                           |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                                          |                    |                         |
| Provincial Emergency Housing Grant                                                                                                                                 | -                                            | -                                                          | -                                         | -                                                            | -                  | -                                                          | -                                        | -                  | -                       |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                                                                                                                   | <b>-</b>                                     | <b>-</b>                                                   | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>                                                     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                                   | <b>-</b>                                 | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                                       | <b>21 510 638</b>                            | <b>-</b>                                                   | <b>21 510 638</b>                         | <b>290 016</b>                                               | <b>21 800 654</b>  | <b>16 351 212</b>                                          | <b>16 446 144</b>                        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                |

1. Schedule 4, Part A grants specifying allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets.

2. Schedule 5, Part A grants specifying specific-purpose allocations to provinces.

3. Schedule 7, Part A grants specifying unallocated provisions for provinces for disaster response.

| PROVINCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE BUDGETS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS BY PROVINCES FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018<br>GAUTENG PROVINCE |                          |                |                              |                     |                  |                  |                |                  |                   |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|---|
| 2018/19                                                                                                                             |                          |                |                              |                     |                  |                  |                |                  |                   |   |
| Details                                                                                                                             |                          |                |                              | Payments by Quarter |                  |                  |                | Payments to Date |                   |   |
| Budget                                                                                                                              |                          |                |                              |                     |                  |                  |                |                  |                   |   |
| Financial Information                                                                                                               | Main Budget <sup>1</sup> | Adjustments    | Adjusted Budget <sup>2</sup> | First Quarter       | Second Quarter   | Third Quarter    | Fourth Quarter | Actual Payments  | % Actual Payments | % |
| R'000                                                                                                                               | R'000                    | R'000          | R'000                        | R'000               | R'000            | R'000            | R'000          | R'000            |                   |   |
| <b>Infrastructure by provincial departments</b>                                                                                     |                          |                |                              |                     |                  |                  |                |                  |                   |   |
| Education                                                                                                                           | 1 698 617                | -              | 1 698 617                    | 223 826             | 537 714          | 438 985          | -              | 1 200 435        | 70.7%             |   |
| Health                                                                                                                              | 1 816 534                | 17 242         | 1 833 776                    | 228 516             | 251 667          | 402 965          | -              | 882 748          | 48.6%             |   |
| Social Development                                                                                                                  | 135 858                  | 25 554         | 161 792                      | 15 098              | 38 466           | 34 369           | -              | 87 733           | 64.8%             |   |
| Office Of The Premier                                                                                                               | -                        | -              | -                            | -                   | -                | -                | -              | -                | -                 | - |
| Gauteng Provincial Legislature                                                                                                      | -                        | -              | -                            | -                   | -                | -                | -              | -                | -                 | - |
| Economic Development                                                                                                                | -                        | -              | -                            | -                   | -                | -                | -              | -                | -                 | - |
| Cooperative Governance And Traditional Affairs                                                                                      | -                        | -              | -                            | -                   | -                | -                | -              | -                | -                 | - |
| Human Settlements                                                                                                                   | 5 176 947                | 124 417        | 5 301 364                    | 263 233             | 1 411 536        | 1 883 509        | -              | 3 559 578        | 68.7%             |   |
| Roads And Transport                                                                                                                 | 2 203 768                | 329 972        | 2 533 740                    | 527 799             | 638 666          | 554 960          | -              | 1 721 961        | 78.1%             |   |
| Community Safety                                                                                                                    | -                        | -              | -                            | -                   | -                | -                | -              | -                | -                 | - |
| Agriculture And Rural Development                                                                                                   | 39 514                   | (16 647)       | 22 867                       | 2 276               | 3 061            | 3 271            | -              | 8 610            | 26.2%             |   |
| Sports And Culture And Recreation                                                                                                   | -                        | -              | -                            | -                   | -                | -                | -              | -                | -                 | - |
| E-Government                                                                                                                        | 70 239                   | 88 791         | 157 020                      | 5 680               | 21 135           | 71 732           | -              | 88 807           | 140.4%            |   |
| Gauteng Provincial Treasury                                                                                                         | -                        | -              | -                            | -                   | -                | -                | -              | -                | -                 | - |
| Infrastructure Development                                                                                                          | 193 366                  | -              | 193 366                      | 27 965              | 30 206           | 59 689           | -              | 117 260          | 60.6%             |   |
| <b>Total Infrastructure</b>                                                                                                         | <b>11 328 143</b>        | <b>567 689</b> | <b>11 895 842</b>            | <b>1 294 395</b>    | <b>2 532 451</b> | <b>3 448 185</b> |                | <b>7 675 032</b> | <b>67.8%</b>      |   |
| <b>Infrastructure by category</b>                                                                                                   |                          |                |                              |                     |                  |                  |                |                  |                   |   |
| <b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>                                                                                               | <b>5 299 522</b>         | <b>51 018</b>  | <b>5 350 540</b>             | <b>907 323</b>      | <b>1 249 264</b> | <b>1 237 940</b> |                | <b>3 394 527</b> | <b>64.1%</b>      |   |
| Maintenance and repairs                                                                                                             | 2 309 011                | 140 137        | 2 449 148                    | 589 147             | 546 720          | 685 753          | -              | 1 801 620        | 76.0%             |   |
| of which:                                                                                                                           |                          |                |                              |                     |                  |                  |                |                  |                   |   |
| Education                                                                                                                           | 6 223                    | -              | 6 223                        | 106 673             | 61 598           | 133 798          | -              | 301 969          | 124.1%            |   |
| Health                                                                                                                              | 746 019                  | (46 683)       | 748 336                      | 109 057             | 119 698          | 189 960          | -              | 418 615          | 52.7%             |   |
| Roads And Transport                                                                                                                 | 1 089 818                | 206 060        | 1 295 878                    | 326 916             | 344 616          | 318 767          | -              | 990 299          | 90.9%             |   |
| Upgrades and additions                                                                                                              | 1 584 900                | (79 952)       | 1 505 318                    | 201 022             | 209 196          | 272 538          | -              | 682 556          | 43.1%             |   |
| of which:                                                                                                                           |                          |                |                              |                     |                  |                  |                |                  |                   |   |
| Education                                                                                                                           | 619 588                  | 98 611         | 716 199                      | 37 655              | 108 612          | 85 318           | -              | 231 585          | 37.4%             |   |
| Health                                                                                                                              | 229 700                  | (87 590)       | 142 110                      | 43 127              | 35 210           | 39 831           | -              | 118 268          | 51.5%             |   |
| Roads And Transport                                                                                                                 | 367 092                  | 51 195         | 418 287                      | 112 331             | 21 260           | 60 224           | -              | 193 835          | 52.8%             |   |
| Retirement and rehabilitation                                                                                                       | 1 405 611                | (9 537)        | 1 396 074                    | 117 164             | 433 348          | 259 549          | -              | 910 351          | 64.8%             |   |
| of which:                                                                                                                           |                          |                |                              |                     |                  |                  |                |                  |                   |   |
| Education                                                                                                                           | 207 102                  | (46 866)       | 150 236                      | 24 577              | 175 542          | 61 040           | -              | 262 059          | 68.2%             |   |
| Health                                                                                                                              | 143 500                  | 29 952         | 173 452                      | 12 373              | 15 656           | 29 654           | -              | 57 682           | 39.8%             |   |
| Roads And Transport                                                                                                                 | 526 954                  | 107 745        | 634 699                      | 74 848              | 249 979          | 139 966          | -              | 464 735          | 88.2%             |   |
| <b>New infrastructure assets</b>                                                                                                    | <b>5 532 885</b>         | <b>515 667</b> | <b>6 048 552</b>             | <b>356 564</b>      | <b>1 595 900</b> | <b>2 119 226</b> |                | <b>4 071 690</b> | <b>73.5%</b>      |   |
| of which:                                                                                                                           |                          |                |                              |                     |                  |                  |                |                  |                   |   |
| Education                                                                                                                           | 481 592                  | (38 765)       | 442 827                      | 48 626              | 183 636          | 146 877          | -              | 379 339          | 78.8%             |   |
| Health                                                                                                                              | 648 315                  | 121 563        | 769 878                      | 63 419              | 80 834           | 144 530          | -              | 288 783          | 44.5%             |   |
| Roads And Transport                                                                                                                 | 73 985                   | (31 517)       | 42 468                       | 5 117               | 11 403           | 22 670           | -              | 39 190           | 53.0%             |   |
| Infrastructure Transfers                                                                                                            | -                        | 5 000          | 5 000                        | -                   | -                | -                | -              | -                | -                 | - |
| of which:                                                                                                                           |                          |                |                              |                     |                  |                  |                |                  |                   |   |
| Education                                                                                                                           | -                        | -              | -                            | -                   | -                | -                | -              | -                | -                 | - |
| Health                                                                                                                              | -                        | -              | -                            | -                   | -                | -                | -              | -                | -                 | - |
| Roads And Transport                                                                                                                 | -                        | -              | -                            | -                   | -                | -                | -              | -                | -                 | - |
| <b>Infrastructure: Leases</b>                                                                                                       | -                        | -              | -                            | -                   | -                | -                | -              | -                | -                 | - |
| of which:                                                                                                                           |                          |                |                              |                     |                  |                  |                |                  |                   |   |
| Education                                                                                                                           | -                        | -              | -                            | -                   | -                | -                | -              | -                | -                 | - |
| Health                                                                                                                              | -                        | -              | -                            | -                   | -                | -                | -              | -                | -                 | - |
| Roads And Transport                                                                                                                 | -                        | -              | -                            | -                   | -                | -                | -              | -                | -                 | - |
| <b>Non Infrastructure</b>                                                                                                           | <b>495 735</b>           | <b>(1 946)</b> | <b>493 749</b>               | <b>30 508</b>       | <b>87 287</b>    | <b>91 020</b>    |                | <b>208 815</b>   | <b>42.1%</b>      |   |
| of which:                                                                                                                           |                          |                |                              |                     |                  |                  |                |                  |                   |   |
| Education                                                                                                                           | 57 049                   | (17 183)       | 39 866                       | 6 295               | 8 196            | 10 962           | -              | 25 453           | 44.6%             |   |
| Health                                                                                                                              | -                        | -              | -                            | -                   | -                | -                | -              | -                | -                 | - |
| Roads And Transport                                                                                                                 | 145 519                  | (3 511)        | 142 408                      | 8 597               | 11 388           | 13 009           | -              | 32 894           | 22.8%             |   |
| <b>Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets</b>                                                                                | -                        | -              | -                            | -                   | -                | -                |                | -                | -                 | - |
| <b>Total Infrastructure</b>                                                                                                         | <b>11 328 143</b>        | <b>567 689</b> | <b>11 895 842</b>            | <b>1 294 395</b>    | <b>2 532 451</b> | <b>3 448 185</b> |                | <b>7 675 032</b> | <b>67.8%</b>      |   |

Information submitted by: Nontundo Tshabalala Head Official: Provincial Treasury Gauteng Tel No: (011) 688-8233

1. Main Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during March 2018.  
 2. Adjusted Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during November 2018.

**PROVINCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT STATUS REPORT BY PROVINCES FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018**  
**GAUTENG PROVINCE**

| Details                                  | 2018/19                          |                |               |                | Project Status to Date                            |                                         |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                          | Project Status Report by Quarter |                |               |                | Project Status Change from Quarter 1 to Quarter 2 | Project Status as a % of Total Projects |
|                                          | First Quarter                    | Second Quarter | Third Quarter | Fourth Quarter |                                                   |                                         |
| Non-Financial Information <sup>1</sup>   |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   | %                                       |
| <b>Projects by Project Status</b>        |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Planning                                 | 374                              | 363            | 414           |                | (11)                                              | 36.2%                                   |
| Tender                                   | 57                               | 57             | 79            |                | -                                                 | 5.7%                                    |
| Site Handed Over to Contractor           | 30                               | 29             | 34            |                | (1)                                               | 2.9%                                    |
| Construction                             | 461                              | 459            | 519           |                | (2)                                               | 45.8%                                   |
| Practical Completion (100%)              | 32                               | 42             | 77            |                | 10                                                | 4.2%                                    |
| Final Completion                         | 8                                | 8              | 10            |                | -                                                 | 0.8%                                    |
| On Hold                                  | 1                                | 1              | -             |                | -                                                 | 0.1%                                    |
| Terminated                               | 1                                | 4              | -             |                | 3                                                 | 0.4%                                    |
| Other - Compensation of employees        | 2                                | 3              | 3             |                | 1                                                 | 0.3%                                    |
| Other - Packaged Ongoing Project         | 36                               | 36             | 36            |                | -                                                 | 3.6%                                    |
| Project Status Not Captured              | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Total Infrastructure</b>              | <b>1 002</b>                     | <b>1 002</b>   | <b>1 172</b>  |                | <b>-</b>                                          | <b>100.0%</b>                           |
| <b>Projects by Project Status</b>        |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| <b>Planning</b>                          | <b>374</b>                       | <b>363</b>     | <b>414</b>    |                | <b>(11)</b>                                       | <b>36.2%</b>                            |
| of which:                                |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                | 184                              | 179            | 205           |                | (5)                                               | 17.9%                                   |
| Health                                   | 55                               | 54             | 46            |                | (1)                                               | 5.4%                                    |
| Roads And Transport                      | 33                               | 33             | 21            |                | -                                                 | 3.3%                                    |
| Infrastructure Development               | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Tender</b>                            | <b>57</b>                        | <b>57</b>      | <b>79</b>     |                | <b>-</b>                                          | <b>5.7%</b>                             |
| of which:                                |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                | 26                               | 25             | 43            |                | (1)                                               | 2.5%                                    |
| Health                                   | 12                               | 10             | 14            |                | (2)                                               | 1.0%                                    |
| Roads And Transport                      | 5                                | 5              | 5             |                | -                                                 | 0.5%                                    |
| Infrastructure Development               | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Site Handed Over to Contractor</b>    | <b>30</b>                        | <b>29</b>      | <b>34</b>     |                | <b>(1)</b>                                        | <b>2.9%</b>                             |
| of which:                                |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                | 1                                | 2              | -             |                | 1                                                 | 0.2%                                    |
| Health                                   | 23                               | 21             | 26            |                | (2)                                               | 2.1%                                    |
| Roads And Transport                      | 2                                | 2              | 2             |                | -                                                 | 0.2%                                    |
| Infrastructure Development               | -                                | -              | 1             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Construction</b>                      | <b>461</b>                       | <b>459</b>     | <b>519</b>    |                | <b>(2)</b>                                        | <b>45.8%</b>                            |
| of which:                                |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                | 62                               | 56             | 72            |                | (6)                                               | 5.6%                                    |
| Health                                   | 121                              | 125            | 140           |                | 4                                                 | 12.5%                                   |
| Roads And Transport                      | 34                               | 34             | 40            |                | -                                                 | 3.4%                                    |
| Infrastructure Development               | -                                | -              | 27            |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Practical Completion (100%)</b>       | <b>32</b>                        | <b>42</b>      | <b>77</b>     |                | <b>10</b>                                         | <b>4.2%</b>                             |
| of which:                                |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                | 14                               | 22             | 51            |                | 8                                                 | 2.2%                                    |
| Health                                   | 3                                | 4              | 7             |                | 1                                                 | 0.4%                                    |
| Roads And Transport                      | 9                                | 9              | 11            |                | -                                                 | 0.9%                                    |
| Infrastructure Development               | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Final Completion</b>                  | <b>8</b>                         | <b>8</b>       | <b>10</b>     |                | <b>-</b>                                          | <b>0.8%</b>                             |
| of which:                                |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Health                                   | 8                                | 8              | 10            |                | -                                                 | 0.8%                                    |
| Roads And Transport                      | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Infrastructure Development               | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>On Hold</b>                           | <b>1</b>                         | <b>1</b>       | <b>-</b>      |                | <b>-</b>                                          | <b>0.1%</b>                             |
| of which:                                |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                | 1                                | 1              | -             |                | -                                                 | 0.1%                                    |
| Health                                   | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Roads And Transport                      | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Infrastructure Development               | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Terminated</b>                        | <b>1</b>                         | <b>4</b>       | <b>-</b>      |                | <b>3</b>                                          | <b>0.4%</b>                             |
| of which:                                |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                | 1                                | 4              | -             |                | 3                                                 | 0.4%                                    |
| Health                                   | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Roads And Transport                      | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Infrastructure Development               | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Other - Compensation of employees</b> | <b>2</b>                         | <b>3</b>       | <b>3</b>      |                | <b>1</b>                                          | <b>0.3%</b>                             |
| of which:                                |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                | 1                                | 1              | 1             |                | -                                                 | 0.1%                                    |
| Health                                   | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Roads And Transport                      | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Infrastructure Development               | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Other - Packaged Ongoing Project</b>  | <b>36</b>                        | <b>36</b>      | <b>36</b>     |                | <b>-</b>                                          | <b>3.6%</b>                             |
| of which:                                |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Health                                   | 1                                | 1              | -             |                | -                                                 | 0.1%                                    |
| Roads And Transport                      | 13                               | 13             | 13            |                | -                                                 | 1.3%                                    |
| Infrastructure Development               | -                                | -              | 13            |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Project Status Not Captured</b>       | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>      |                | <b>-</b>                                          | <b>-</b>                                |
| of which:                                |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Health                                   | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Roads And Transport                      | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Infrastructure Development               | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Total Infrastructure</b>              | <b>1 002</b>                     | <b>1 002</b>   | <b>1 172</b>  |                | <b>-</b>                                          | <b>100.0%</b>                           |

Information submitted by: Nomfundo Tshabalala Head Official: Provincial Treasury Gauteng Tel No: (011) 689-8233

1. Non financial information are based on the 2018/19 Infrastructure Reporting Model reported by provinces.

2. Planning includes projects on initiation, pre-feasibility, feasibility and design.

**STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018**  
**KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE**

| Provincial departments                                  | 2018/19                  |                  |                              |                     |                   |                   |                  |                |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|
|                                                         | Budget                   |                  |                              | Payments by Quarter |                   |                   | Payments to Date |                |
|                                                         | Main Budget <sup>1</sup> | Adjustments      | Adjusted Budget <sup>2</sup> | First Quarter       | Second Quarter    | Third Quarter     |                  | Fourth Quarter |
|                                                         | R'000                    | R'000            | R'000                        | R'000               | R'000             | R'000             | R'000            | %              |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                         |                          |                  |                              |                     |                   |                   |                  |                |
| Transfers from National Revenue Fund                    | 119 016 716              | 475 662          | 119 492 378                  | 29 801 462          | 30 063 622        | 30 184 013        | -                | 75.2%          |
| - Equitable share of revenue                            | 99 263 081               | -                | 99 263 081                   | 24 513 622          | 24 615 921        | 24 615 919        | -                | 75.0%          |
| - Provincial grants                                     | 19 753 635               | 475 662          | 20 229 297                   | 4 287 840           | 5 447 701         | 5 578 094         | -                | 75.0%          |
| Provincial own receipts                                 | 3 236 438                | -                | 3 236 438                    | 618 799             | 882 639           | 800 416           | -                | 89.5%          |
| <b>Total receipts</b>                                   | <b>122 253 154</b>       | <b>475 662</b>   | <b>122 728 816</b>           | <b>30 420 261</b>   | <b>30 946 261</b> | <b>31 008 429</b> |                  | <b>75.3%</b>   |
| <b>Payments by provincial departments</b>               |                          |                  |                              |                     |                   |                   |                  |                |
| Education                                               | 50 903 682               | 79 955           | 50 983 637                   | 11 671 648          | 13 369 817        | 13 060 125        | -                | 74.7%          |
| Health                                                  | 42 347 664               | 199 508          | 42 547 172                   | 10 546 061          | 10 642 047        | 10 717 578        | -                | 75.0%          |
| Social Development                                      | 3 287 862                | 21 453           | 3 309 335                    | 710 274             | 859 806           | 839 746           | -                | 72.8%          |
| Office Of The Premier                                   | 787 137                  | 67 155           | 854 292                      | 213 475             | 233 989           | 198 637           | -                | 75.6%          |
| Provincial Legislature                                  | 1 452 514                | 1 452 514        | 2 905 028                    | 745 028             | 745 028           | 745 028           | -                | 59.2%          |
| Agriculture And Rural Development                       | 3 324 108                | 68 988           | 3 393 096                    | 383 586             | 444 821           | 504 151           | -                | 59.2%          |
| Economic Development, Tourism And Environmental Affairs | 3 000 296                | 9 262            | 3 009 558                    | 603 105             | 513 762           | 906 937           | -                | 67.0%          |
| Provincial Treasury                                     | 650 900                  | 31 000           | 681 900                      | 132 900             | 168 353           | 154 576           | -                | 66.8%          |
| Human Settlements                                       | 3 647 237                | 137 842          | 3 785 079                    | 785 975             | 980 776           | 1 075 908         | -                | 75.1%          |
| Community Safety And Liaison                            | 224 949                  | -                | 224 949                      | 47 086              | 55 782            | 61 721            | -                | 73.2%          |
| Co-Operative Governance And Traditional Affairs         | 1 679 082                | 46 283           | 1 725 365                    | 305 608             | 379 728           | 428 234           | -                | 64.4%          |
| Transport                                               | 10 052 047               | 503 630          | 10 555 677                   | 2 091 391           | 2 143 562         | 2 368 961         | -                | 62.5%          |
| Public Works                                            | 1 597 932                | 93 079           | 1 691 011                    | 259 397             | 433 562           | 669 739           | -                | 80.8%          |
| Art And Culture                                         | 962 571                  | (90 069)         | 872 502                      | 119 616             | 222 038           | 249 009           | -                | 67.8%          |
| Sport And Recreation                                    | 451 953                  | -                | 451 953                      | 108 646             | 138 646           | 138 646           | -                | 65.3%          |
| <b>Total payments</b>                                   | <b>122 491 654</b>       | <b>1 113 125</b> | <b>123 604 779</b>           | <b>28 077 793</b>   | <b>30 720 830</b> | <b>31 811 774</b> |                  | <b>73.0%</b>   |
| <b>Payments by economic classification</b>              |                          |                  |                              |                     |                   |                   |                  |                |
| Current payments                                        | 102 806 421              | 841 131          | 103 647 552                  | 23 500 610          | 26 052 267        | 26 444 231        | -                | 73.3%          |
| - Compensation of employees                             | 77 200 939               | (6 263)          | 77 194 676                   | 17 594 041          | 19 749 598        | 19 644 327        | -                | 73.8%          |
| - Goods and services                                    | 25 601 370               | 844 843          | 26 446 213                   | 5 905 819           | 6 286 529         | 6 798 294         | -                | 71.8%          |
| - Interest and rent on land                             | 4 112                    | 2 551            | 6 663                        | 570                 | 5 760             | 1 610             | -                | 121.9%         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                 | 11 851 129               | 2 457 065        | 14 308 194                   | 3 077 409           | 2 956 410         | 3 232 002         | -                | 76.9%          |
| - Provinces and municipalities                          | 1 269 843                | 201 938          | 1 471 782                    | 48 598              | 48 647            | 730 350           | -                | 84.8%          |
| - Departmental agencies and accounts                    | 2 133 868                | (200 704)        | 1 933 164                    | 415 977             | 363 773           | 638 638           | -                | 73.4%          |
| - Higher education and institutions                     | 31 138                   | (26 138)         | 5 000                        | 5 000               | -                 | 92                | -                | 1.8%           |
| - Foreign governments and international organisations   | 241                      | -                | 241                          | 53                  | -                 | 187               | -                | 99.6%          |
| - Public corporations and private enterprises           | 1 463 866                | 265 413          | 1 729 309                    | 373 888             | 369 414           | 482 018           | -                | 70.9%          |
| - Non profit institutions                               | 3 226 229                | (153 489)        | 3 072 740                    | 1 155 182           | 862 679           | 300 254           | -                | 78.4%          |
| Households                                              | 3 725 694                | 158 695          | 3 884 389                    | 1 083 801           | 993 897           | 920 223           | -                | 77.2%          |
| Payments for capital assets                             | 7 834 104                | 1 26 005         | 7 960 109                    | 1 499 531           | 1 672 100         | 1 841 971         | -                | 63.0%          |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                    | 6 652 716                | 85 779           | 6 738 495                    | 1 248 642           | 1 541 929         | 1 644 958         | -                | 66.8%          |
| Machinery and equipment                                 | 1 162 031                | 38 437           | 1 200 468                    | 249 732             | 127 575           | 193 417           | -                | 47.5%          |
| Heritage assets                                         | 4 819                    | -                | 4 819                        | 290                 | 698               | 1 298             | -                | 47.4%          |
| Specialised military assets                             | -                        | -                | -                            | -                   | -                 | -                 | -                | -              |
| Biological assets                                       | -                        | 550              | 550                          | -                   | 198               | 21                | -                | 39.8%          |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                | -                        | -                | -                            | -                   | -                 | -                 | -                | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                    | 13 988                   | 1 789            | 15 777                       | 867                 | 1 700             | 2 277             | -                | 30.7%          |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                    | <b>-</b>                 | <b>283</b>       | <b>283</b>                   | <b>243</b>          | <b>33</b>         | <b>2 570</b>      |                  | <b>1005.7%</b> |
| <b>Total payments</b>                                   | <b>122 491 654</b>       | <b>1 113 125</b> | <b>123 604 779</b>           | <b>28 077 793</b>   | <b>30 720 830</b> | <b>31 811 774</b> |                  | <b>73.0%</b>   |

Information submitted by: Simiso Magagula Head Official Provincial Treasury KwaZulu-Natal Tel No: (033) 897-4547

1. Main Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during March 2018.  
2. Adjusted Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during November 2018.

**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY PROVINCES  
FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018  
KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE**

| National departments administering conditional grants                           |                                        |                                                   |                   |                                                    |                 |                                                   |                                                |                  |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                 | 2018/19                                |                                                   |                   |                                                    |                 | Transfers                                         |                                                | Payments to Date |                   |
|                                                                                 | Division of Revenue Act, No. 1 of 2018 | Division of Revenue Amendment Act, No. 14 of 2018 | Budget Allocation | Provincial rollovers approved by National Treasury | Total Available | Provincial Payment Schedule (National Allocation) | Transferred from National Treasury to Province | Actual Payments  | % Actual Payments |
|                                                                                 |                                        |                                                   |                   |                                                    |                 |                                                   |                                                |                  |                   |
| <b>Schedule 5, Part A Grants<sup>2</sup></b>                                    |                                        |                                                   |                   |                                                    |                 |                                                   |                                                |                  |                   |
| <b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 24)</b>                            |                                        |                                                   |                   |                                                    |                 |                                                   |                                                |                  |                   |
| (a) Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant                          | 307 254                                | 9 850                                             | 317 104           | 38 107                                             | 355 211         | 216 281                                           | 223 176                                        | 87 545           | 27.6%             |
| (b) Limala Lesema Projects Grant                                                | 223 975                                | -                                                 | 223 975           | 15 291                                             | 239 266         | 159 783                                           | 156 783                                        | 70 962           | 31.7%             |
| (c) Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development    | 12 016                                 | 9 850                                             | 21 866            | 22 816                                             | 94 079          | 49 884                                            | 46 509                                         | 7 388            | 10.4%             |
| <b>Arts and Culture (Vote 37)</b>                                               |                                        |                                                   |                   |                                                    |                 | 9 614                                             | 16 509                                         | 9 185            | 42.0%             |
| Community Library Services Grant                                                | 174 397                                | -                                                 | 174 397           | -                                                  | 174 397         | 137 710                                           | 137 710                                        | 130 031          | 74.6%             |
| <b>Basic Education (Vote 14)</b>                                                |                                        |                                                   |                   |                                                    |                 |                                                   |                                                |                  |                   |
| (a) HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant                                  | 1 682 233                              | -                                                 | 1 682 233         | 136 505                                            | 1 818 738       | 1 279 286                                         | 1 272 491                                      | 1 341 827        | 79.8%             |
| (b) Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant                      | 27 230                                 | -                                                 | 27 230            | 1 100                                              | 28 330          | 20 422                                            | 13 015                                         | 3 105            | 46.1%             |
| (c) Maths, Science and Technology Grant                                         | 61 263                                 | -                                                 | 61 263            | 9 140                                              | 70 403          | 58 143                                            | 58 143                                         | 32 814           | 55.6%             |
| (d) National School Nutrition Programme Grant                                   | 1 534 878                              | -                                                 | 1 534 878         | 129 337                                            | 1 664 215       | 1 153 596                                         | 1 153 596                                      | 1 250 357        | 81.5%             |
| <b>Health (Vote 16)</b>                                                         |                                        |                                                   |                   |                                                    |                 |                                                   |                                                |                  |                   |
| (a) Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB Grant                                        | 6 924 681                              | 199 508                                           | 7 124 189         | -                                                  | 7 124 189       | 5 192 314                                         | 5 923 314                                      | 5 093 286        | 71.5%             |
| (b) Health Facility Rehabilitation Grant                                        | 5 677 225                              | -                                                 | 5 677 225         | -                                                  | 5 677 225       | 4 257 922                                         | 4 257 922                                      | 4 082 410        | 71.9%             |
| (c) Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant                                          | 1 202 480                              | 199 508                                           | 1 401 988         | -                                                  | 1 401 988       | 883 062                                           | 883 062                                        | 989 174          | 71.3%             |
| (d) National School Nutrition Programme Grant                                   | 44 976                                 | -                                                 | 44 976            | -                                                  | 44 976          | 41 300                                            | 41 300                                         | 11 702           | 28.0%             |
| <b>Human Settlements (Vote 38)</b>                                              |                                        |                                                   |                   |                                                    |                 |                                                   |                                                |                  |                   |
| (a) Human Settlements Development Grant                                         | 3 254 179                              | 100 000                                           | 3 354 179         | -                                                  | 3 354 179       | 2 446 479                                         | 2 898 479                                      | 2 556 522        | 76.2%             |
| (b) Title Deeds Restoration Grant                                               | 3 152 757                              | 100 000                                           | 3 252 757         | -                                                  | 3 252 757       | 2 394 874                                         | 2 844 874                                      | 2 493 659        | 76.7%             |
| (c) Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces              | 101 422                                | -                                                 | 101 422           | -                                                  | 101 422         | 53 605                                            | 53 605                                         | 62 863           | 62.0%             |
| <b>Public Works (Vote 11)</b>                                                   |                                        |                                                   |                   |                                                    |                 |                                                   |                                                |                  |                   |
| (a) Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces              | 200 974                                | -                                                 | 200 974           | -                                                  | 200 974         | 124 565                                           | 124 565                                        | 149 889          | 74.6%             |
| (b) Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces | 124 565                                | -                                                 | 124 565           | -                                                  | 124 565         | 124 565                                           | 123 065                                        | 90 486           | 72.6%             |
| (c) Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces | 76 409                                 | -                                                 | 76 409            | -                                                  | 76 409          | 76 409                                            | 76 409                                         | 59 513           | 77.9%             |
| <b>Social Development (Vote 17)</b>                                             |                                        |                                                   |                   |                                                    |                 |                                                   |                                                |                  |                   |
| (a) Early Childhood Development Grant                                           | 107 543                                | -                                                 | 107 543           | -                                                  | 107 543         | 82 026                                            | 79 217                                         | 78 739           | 73.2%             |
| (b) Substance Abuse Treatment Grant                                             | 107 543                                | -                                                 | 107 543           | -                                                  | 107 543         | 82 026                                            | 79 217                                         | 78 739           | 73.2%             |
| <b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 40)</b>                              |                                        |                                                   |                   |                                                    |                 |                                                   |                                                |                  |                   |
| Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant                                  | 98 739                                 | -                                                 | 98 739            | -                                                  | 98 739          | 78 992                                            | 78 992                                         | 59 956           | 60.7%             |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                                | 12 750 000                             | 309 395                                           | 13 059 395        | 174 692                                            | 13 234 087      | 9 636 074                                         | 9 781 853                                      | 9 497 905        | 72.7%             |
| <b>Schedule 4, Part A Grants<sup>1</sup></b>                                    |                                        |                                                   |                   |                                                    |                 |                                                   |                                                |                  |                   |
| <b>Basic Education (Vote 14)</b>                                                |                                        |                                                   |                   |                                                    |                 |                                                   |                                                |                  |                   |
| Education Infrastructure Grant                                                  | 1 868 435                              | 150 000                                           | 2 018 435         | -                                                  | 2 018 435       | 1 633 131                                         | 1 633 131                                      | -                | -                 |
| <b>Health (Vote 16)</b>                                                         |                                        |                                                   |                   |                                                    |                 |                                                   |                                                |                  |                   |
| (a) Health Professions Training and Development Grant                           | 2 145 846                              | -                                                 | 2 145 846         | -                                                  | 2 145 846       | 1 609 380                                         | 1 609 380                                      | -                | -                 |
| (b) National Tertiary Services Grant                                            | 351 197                                | -                                                 | 351 197           | -                                                  | 351 197         | 263 394                                           | 263 394                                        | -                | -                 |
| (c) National Tertiary Services Grant                                            | 1 794 649                              | -                                                 | 1 794 649         | -                                                  | 1 794 649       | 1 345 986                                         | 1 345 986                                      | -                | -                 |
| <b>Social Development (Vote 17)</b>                                             |                                        |                                                   |                   |                                                    |                 |                                                   |                                                |                  |                   |
| Social Workers Employment Grant                                                 | 57 855                                 | -                                                 | 57 855            | -                                                  | 57 855          | 43 391                                            | 43 391                                         | -                | -                 |
| <b>Transport (Vote 35)</b>                                                      |                                        |                                                   |                   |                                                    |                 |                                                   |                                                |                  |                   |
| (a) Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant                                          | 2 932 899                              | -                                                 | 2 932 899         | -                                                  | 2 932 899       | 2 353 580                                         | 2 353 580                                      | -                | -                 |
| (b) Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant                                          | 1 826 745                              | -                                                 | 1 826 745         | -                                                  | 1 826 745       | 1 570 773                                         | 1 570 773                                      | -                | -                 |
| (c) Public Transport Operations Grant                                           | 1 006 154                              | -                                                 | 1 006 154         | -                                                  | 1 006 154       | 782 807                                           | 782 807                                        | -                | -                 |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                                | 7 003 035                              | 150 000                                           | 7 153 035         | -                                                  | 7 153 035       | 5 639 462                                         | 5 639 462                                      | -                | -                 |
| <b>Schedule 7, Part A Grants<sup>3</sup></b>                                    |                                        |                                                   |                   |                                                    |                 |                                                   |                                                |                  |                   |
| <b>Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)</b>                  |                                        |                                                   |                   |                                                    |                 |                                                   |                                                |                  |                   |
| Provincial Disaster Relief Grant                                                | -                                      | 16 304                                            | 16 304            | -                                                  | 16 304          | -                                                 | -                                              | -                | -                 |
| <b>Human Settlements (Vote 38)</b>                                              |                                        |                                                   |                   |                                                    |                 |                                                   |                                                |                  |                   |
| Provincial Emergency Housing Grant                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                 | -                                                  | -               | -                                                 | -                                              | -                | -                 |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                                | -                                      | 16 304                                            | 16 304            | -                                                  | 16 304          | -                                                 | -                                              | -                | -                 |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                    |                                        |                                                   |                   |                                                    |                 |                                                   |                                                |                  |                   |
|                                                                                 | 19 753 035                             | 475 642                                           | 20 228 677        | 174 692                                            | 20 403 369      | 15 275 536                                        | 15 421 313                                     | -                | -                 |

<sup>1</sup> Schedule 4, Part A grants specifying allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets.

<sup>2</sup> Schedule 5, Part A grants specifying specific-purpose allocations to provinces.

<sup>3</sup> Schedule 7, Part A grants specifying unallocated provisions for provinces for disaster response.

| PROVINCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE BUDGETS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS BY PROVINCES FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018<br>KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE |                          |                  |                              |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Details                                                                                                                                   |                          |                  |                              |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |              |
| Financial information                                                                                                                     |                          | Budget           |                              |                  | Payments by Quarter |                  |                | Payments to Date |              |
|                                                                                                                                           | Main Budget <sup>1</sup> | Adjustments      | Adjusted Budget <sup>2</sup> | First Quarter    | Second Quarter      | Third Quarter    | Fourth Quarter | Actual Payments  | %            |
|                                                                                                                                           | R'000                    | R'000            | R'000                        | R'000            | R'000               | R'000            | R'000          | R'000            | %            |
| <b>Infrastructure by provincial departments</b>                                                                                           |                          |                  |                              |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |              |
| Education                                                                                                                                 | 2 230 607                | 150 000          | 2 380 607                    | 411 819          | 629 149             | 643 650          |                | 1 684 618        | 75.5%        |
| Health                                                                                                                                    | 1 860 771                | 212 101          | 2 072 872                    | 421 837          | 472 772             | 551 034          |                | 1 446 663        | 80.0%        |
| Social Development                                                                                                                        | 135 114                  | 21 453           | 156 567                      | 7 768            | 60 303              | 93 389           |                | 125 500          | 59.9%        |
| Office Of The Premier                                                                                                                     | 20 502                   | 4 886            | 25 388                       | 1 916            | 18 651              | 18 651           |                | 39 263           | 152.4%       |
| Provincial Legislature                                                                                                                    | 4 995                    | 5 000            | 10 095                       | 1 845            | 5 511               | 1 895            |                | 9 251            | 175.2%       |
| Agriculture And Rural Development                                                                                                         | 139 825                  | 38 965           | 178 790                      | 6 584            | 6 584               | 11 438           |                | 24 473           | 17.5%        |
| Economic Development, Tourism And Environmental Affairs                                                                                   | 530 513                  | (111 484)        | 419 029                      | 110 561          | 99 356              | 185 473          |                | 395 392          | 74.5%        |
| Provincial Treasury                                                                                                                       | -                        | -                | -                            | -                | -                   | -                |                | -                | -            |
| Human Settlements                                                                                                                         | 128 706                  | 25 241           | 153 947                      | 6 920            | 17 166              | 154 329          |                | 178 415          | 138.6%       |
| Community Safety And Liaison                                                                                                              | -                        | -                | -                            | -                | -                   | -                |                | -                | -            |
| Co-Operative Governance And Traditional Affairs                                                                                           | 43 054                   | (17 777)         | 25 277                       | 1 340            | 1 761               | 1 403            |                | 4 504            | 10.5%        |
| Transport                                                                                                                                 | 7 108 136                | 72 000           | 7 280 136                    | 1 324 062        | 1 381 693           | 1 498 517        |                | 4 204 472        | 59.1%        |
| Public Works                                                                                                                              | 61 139                   | (13 858)         | 47 281                       | 5 713            | 10 209              | 13 294           |                | 28 206           | 47.8%        |
| Arts And Culture                                                                                                                          | 183 324                  | (96 073)         | 86 311                       | 10 697           | 11 514              | 34 591           |                | 58 609           | 67.2%        |
| Sport And Recreation                                                                                                                      | 48 391                   | 20 000           | 68 391                       | 1 419            | 14 902              | 10 944           |                | 32 364           | 47.3%        |
| <b>Total Infrastructure</b>                                                                                                               | <b>12 440 139</b>        | <b>411 214</b>   | <b>12 851 353</b>            | <b>2 312 310</b> | <b>2 716 634</b>    | <b>3 173 337</b> |                | <b>8 201 681</b> | <b>65.9%</b> |
| <b>Infrastructure by category</b>                                                                                                         |                          |                  |                              |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |              |
| <b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>                                                                                                     |                          |                  |                              |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |              |
| Maintenance and repairs                                                                                                                   | 8 049 159                | 262 897          | 8 312 056                    | 1 375 211        | 1 640 312           | 1 767 898        |                | 4 793 421        | 59.4%        |
| of which:                                                                                                                                 | 3 344 884                | (2 065)          | 3 342 819                    | 472 759          | 539 239             | 631 490          |                | 1 643 468        | 49.1%        |
| Education                                                                                                                                 | 395 000                  | 122 533          | 517 533                      | 86 436           | 99 278              | 72 052           |                | 257 806          | 65.3%        |
| Health                                                                                                                                    | 233 329                  | (17 307)         | 216 022                      | 73 948           | 73 140              | 73 128           |                | 1 220 716        | 64.9%        |
| Transport                                                                                                                                 | 2 548 058                | (43 000)         | 2 505 058                    | 305 325          | 351 101             | 356 925          |                | 1 124 021        | 44.1%        |
| Upgrades and additions                                                                                                                    | 3 199 175                | (255 957)        | 2 944 118                    | 648 708          | 791 407             | 900 621          |                | 2 333 734        | 72.9%        |
| of which:                                                                                                                                 |                          |                  |                              |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |              |
| Education                                                                                                                                 | 1 061 108                | (72 191)         | 988 917                      | 155 373          | 270 966             | 362 807          |                | 789 166          | 74.4%        |
| Health                                                                                                                                    | 374 451                  | (200 854)        | 173 597                      | 25 787           | 26 433              | 107 116          |                | 159 336          | 42.6%        |
| Transport                                                                                                                                 | 1 669 786                | -                | 1 669 786                    | 458 444          | 464 088             | 403 767          |                | 1 326 259        | 78.0%        |
| Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                                          | 1 505 100                | 520 019          | 2 025 119                    | 233 746          | 319 666             | 232 757          |                | 806 199          | 53.6%        |
| of which:                                                                                                                                 |                          |                  |                              |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |              |
| Education                                                                                                                                 | 354 226                  | 221 730          | 575 956                      | 93 318           | 141 074             | 31 451           |                | 265 843          | 75.0%        |
| Health                                                                                                                                    | 1 144 458                | 317 572          | 1 462 030                    | 10 044           | 45 870              | 88 965           |                | 1 141 839        | 95.97%       |
| Transport                                                                                                                                 | 1 007 416                | 19 287           | 1 026 703                    | 114 636          | 144 324             | 99 112           |                | 348 272          | 34.6%        |
| <b>New infrastructure assets</b>                                                                                                          | <b>1 941 441</b>         | <b>(182 183)</b> | <b>1 759 258</b>             | <b>346 100</b>   | <b>432 940</b>      | <b>486 696</b>   |                | <b>1 211 025</b> | <b>66.0%</b> |
| of which:                                                                                                                                 |                          |                  |                              |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |              |
| Education                                                                                                                                 | 321 357                  | (122 072)        | 199 285                      | 69 269           | 97 346              | 156 624          |                | 312 439          | 97.2%        |
| Health                                                                                                                                    | 573 933                  | 182 489          | 756 422                      | 106 814          | 214 390             | 216 860          |                | 630 064          | 109.8%       |
| Transport                                                                                                                                 | 729 280                  | (200 000)        | 529 280                      | 76 771           | 85 904              | 73 766           |                | 236 441          | 32.4%        |
| <b>Infrastructure Transfers</b>                                                                                                           | <b>686 542</b>           | <b>(72 701)</b>  | <b>613 841</b>               | <b>116 003</b>   | <b>122 127</b>      | <b>381 559</b>   |                | <b>589 689</b>   | <b>85.9%</b> |
| of which:                                                                                                                                 |                          |                  |                              |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |              |
| Education                                                                                                                                 | -                        | -                | -                            | -                | -                   | -                |                | -                | -            |
| Health                                                                                                                                    | -                        | -                | -                            | -                | -                   | -                |                | -                | -            |
| Transport                                                                                                                                 | -                        | -                | -                            | -                | -                   | -                |                | -                | -            |
| <b>Infrastructure: Leases</b>                                                                                                             | <b>176 654</b>           | <b>(4 650)</b>   | <b>171 999</b>               | <b>38 126</b>    | <b>42 356</b>       | <b>37 070</b>    |                | <b>115 552</b>   | <b>65.4%</b> |
| of which:                                                                                                                                 |                          |                  |                              |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |              |
| Education                                                                                                                                 | 44 000                   | -                | 44 000                       | 10 018           | 9 684               | 9 647            |                | 29 349           | 66.7%        |
| Health                                                                                                                                    | 98 421                   | (4 650)          | 93 766                       | 19 135           | 29 397              | 13 236           |                | 61 768           | 62.8%        |
| Transport                                                                                                                                 | -                        | -                | -                            | -                | -                   | -                |                | -                | -            |
| <b>Non infrastructure</b>                                                                                                                 | <b>1 886 343</b>         | <b>407 656</b>   | <b>1 994 199</b>             | <b>438 780</b>   | <b>475 259</b>      | <b>517 915</b>   |                | <b>1 431 984</b> | <b>90.3%</b> |
| of which:                                                                                                                                 |                          |                  |                              |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |              |
| Education                                                                                                                                 | 54 916                   | -                | 54 916                       | 8 405            | 10 781              | 10 829           |                | 30 015           | 54.7%        |
| Health                                                                                                                                    | 405 829                  | (7 144)          | 398 685                      | 91 689           | 88 042              | 52 609           |                | 232 540          | 57.3%        |
| Transport                                                                                                                                 | 1 125 598                | 415 000          | 1 540 598                    | 338 686          | 376 476             | 454 277          |                | 1 169 439        | 103.9%       |
| <b>Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets</b>                                                                                      | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>         |                | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     |
| <b>Total Infrastructure</b>                                                                                                               | <b>12 440 139</b>        | <b>411 214</b>   | <b>12 851 353</b>            | <b>2 312 310</b> | <b>2 716 634</b>    | <b>3 173 337</b> |                | <b>8 201 681</b> | <b>65.9%</b> |

Information submitted by: Simiso Masegela Head Official: Provincial Treasury NwaZulu-Natal  
Tel No: (033) 897-4547

Information submitted by: Smiso Magagula Head Official: Provincial Treasury, KwaZulu-Natal Tel No. (033) 897-4547

1. Main Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during March 2018.

2. Adjusted Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during November 2018.



**PROVINCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT STATUS REPORT BY PROVINCES FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018**  
**KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE**

| Details                                         | 2018/19                          |                |               |                | Project Status to Date                            |                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                                 | Project Status Report by Quarter |                |               |                | Project Status Change from Quarter 1 to Quarter 2 | Project Status as a % of Total Projects |
|                                                 | First Quarter                    | Second Quarter | Third Quarter | Fourth Quarter |                                                   |                                         |
| <i>Non-Financial Information</i> <sup>1</sup> : |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   | %                                       |
| <b>Projects by Project Status</b>               |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Planning                                        | 586                              | 727            | 846           |                | 141                                               | 24.7%                                   |
| Tender                                          | 223                              | 240            | 373           |                | 17                                                | 8.2%                                    |
| Site Handed Over to Contractor                  | 24                               | 32             | 25            |                | 8                                                 | 1.1%                                    |
| Construction                                    | 853                              | 929            | 1 124         |                | 76                                                | 31.6%                                   |
| Practical Completion (100%)                     | 423                              | 441            | 521           |                | 18                                                | 15.0%                                   |
| Final Completion                                | 53                               | 63             | 97            |                | 10                                                | 2.1%                                    |
| On Hold                                         | 3                                | 1              | 6             |                | (2)                                               | 0.0%                                    |
| Terminated                                      | -                                | 2              | 6             |                | 2                                                 | 0.1%                                    |
| Other - Compensation of employees               | 2                                | 4              | 3             |                | 2                                                 | 0.1%                                    |
| Other - Packaged Ongoing Project                | 471                              | 499            | 525           |                | 28                                                | 17.0%                                   |
| Project Status Not Captured                     | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Total infrastructure</b>                     | <b>2 638</b>                     | <b>2 938</b>   | <b>3 526</b>  |                | <b>300</b>                                        | <b>100.0%</b>                           |
| <b>Projects by Project Status</b>               |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| <b>Planning</b>                                 | <b>586</b>                       | <b>727</b>     | <b>846</b>    |                | <b>141</b>                                        | <b>24.7%</b>                            |
| of which:                                       |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                       | 425                              | 434            | 569           |                | 9                                                 | 14.8%                                   |
| Health                                          | 105                              | 96             | 95            |                | (9)                                               | 3.3%                                    |
| Transport                                       | 56                               | -              | 70            |                | (56)                                              | -                                       |
| <b>Tender</b>                                   | <b>223</b>                       | <b>240</b>     | <b>373</b>    |                | <b>17</b>                                         | <b>8.2%</b>                             |
| of which:                                       |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                       | 17                               | 17             | 167           |                | -                                                 | 0.6%                                    |
| Health                                          | 75                               | 71             | 68            |                | (4)                                               | 2.4%                                    |
| Transport                                       | 131                              | 132            | 123           |                | 1                                                 | 4.5%                                    |
| <b>Site Handed Over to Contractor</b>           | <b>24</b>                        | <b>32</b>      | <b>25</b>     |                | <b>8</b>                                          | <b>1.1%</b>                             |
| of which:                                       |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                       | 4                                | 4              | 4             |                | -                                                 | 0.1%                                    |
| Health                                          | 17                               | 22             | 11            |                | 5                                                 | 0.7%                                    |
| Transport                                       | 3                                | 3              | 4             |                | -                                                 | 0.1%                                    |
| <b>Construction</b>                             | <b>853</b>                       | <b>929</b>     | <b>1 124</b>  |                | <b>76</b>                                         | <b>31.6%</b>                            |
| of which:                                       |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                       | 415                              | 406            | 491           |                | (9)                                               | 13.8%                                   |
| Health                                          | 321                              | 323            | 401           |                | 2                                                 | 11.0%                                   |
| Transport                                       | 117                              | 140            | 170           |                | 23                                                | 4.8%                                    |
| <b>Practical Completion (100%)</b>              | <b>423</b>                       | <b>441</b>     | <b>521</b>    |                | <b>18</b>                                         | <b>15.0%</b>                            |
| of which:                                       |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                       | 380                              | 383            | 413           |                | 3                                                 | 13.0%                                   |
| Health                                          | 35                               | 34             | 43            |                | (1)                                               | 1.2%                                    |
| Transport                                       | 8                                | 10             | 30            |                | 2                                                 | 0.3%                                    |
| <b>Final Completion</b>                         | <b>53</b>                        | <b>63</b>      | <b>97</b>     |                | <b>10</b>                                         | <b>2.1%</b>                             |
| of which:                                       |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                       | 1                                | 1              | 1             |                | -                                                 | 0.0%                                    |
| Health                                          | 51                               | 57             | 89            |                | 6                                                 | 1.9%                                    |
| Transport                                       | 1                                | 1              | 3             |                | -                                                 | 0.0%                                    |
| <b>On Hold</b>                                  | <b>3</b>                         | <b>1</b>       | <b>6</b>      |                | <b>(2)</b>                                        | <b>0.0%</b>                             |
| of which:                                       |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                       | 2                                | 1              | 2             |                | (1)                                               | 0.0%                                    |
| Health                                          | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Transport                                       | 1                                | -              | 2             |                | (1)                                               | -                                       |
| <b>Terminated</b>                               | <b>-</b>                         | <b>2</b>       | <b>6</b>      |                | <b>2</b>                                          | <b>0.1%</b>                             |
| of which:                                       |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                       | -                                | -              | 1             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Health                                          | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Transport                                       | -                                | -              | 1             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Other - Compensation of employees</b>        | <b>2</b>                         | <b>4</b>       | <b>3</b>      |                | <b>2</b>                                          | <b>0.1%</b>                             |
| of which:                                       |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                       | 2                                | 2              | 2             |                | -                                                 | 0.1%                                    |
| Health                                          | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Transport                                       | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Other - Packaged Ongoing Project</b>         | <b>471</b>                       | <b>499</b>     | <b>525</b>    |                | <b>28</b>                                         | <b>17.0%</b>                            |
| of which:                                       |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                       | 65                               | 65             | 76            |                | -                                                 | 2.2%                                    |
| Health                                          | 1                                | 1              | 2             |                | -                                                 | 0.0%                                    |
| Transport                                       | 405                              | 408            | 422           |                | 3                                                 | 13.9%                                   |
| <b>Project Status Not Captured</b>              | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>      |                | <b>-</b>                                          | <b>-</b>                                |
| of which:                                       |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                       | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Health                                          | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Transport                                       | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Total infrastructure</b>                     | <b>2 638</b>                     | <b>2 938</b>   | <b>3 526</b>  |                | <b>300</b>                                        | <b>100.0%</b>                           |

Information submitted by: Simiso Magagula Head Official: Provincial Treasury KwaZulu-Natal Tel No: (033) 897-4547

1. Non financial information are based on the 2018/19 Infrastructure Reporting Model reported by provinces.

2. Planning includes projects on initiation, pre-feasibility, feasibility and design.

| STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018<br>LIMPOPO PROVINCE |                          |                  |                              |                     |                   |                   |                |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2018/19                                                                                             |                          |                  |                              |                     |                   |                   |                |                   |                   |
| Provincial departments                                                                              | Budget                   |                  |                              | Payments by Quarter |                   |                   |                | Payments to Date  |                   |
|                                                                                                     | Main Budget <sup>1</sup> | Adjustments      | Adjusted Budget <sup>2</sup> | First Quarter       | Second Quarter    | Third Quarter     | Fourth Quarter | Actual Payments   | % Actual Payments |
|                                                                                                     |                          |                  |                              |                     |                   |                   |                |                   |                   |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                                                                     | <b>R'000</b>             | <b>R'000</b>     | <b>R'000</b>                 | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b>   | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>%</b>          |
| Transfers from National Revenue Fund                                                                | 63 723 044               | 44 200           | 63 768 244                   | 15 946 386          | 16 294 253        | 16 033 188        | -              | 48 275 727        | 75.7%             |
| Expendable state of revenue                                                                         | 55 178 775               | -                | 55 178 775                   | 13 754 696          | 13 754 696        | 13 754 696        | -              | 41 584 082        | 75.0%             |
| Conditional grants                                                                                  | 8 544 269                | 45 200           | 8 589 469                    | 2 154 680           | 2 469 560         | 2 238 495         | -              | 6 862 715         | 80.2%             |
| Provincial own receipts                                                                             | 1 247 168                | -                | 1 247 168                    | 301 688             | 327 433           | 232 491           | -              | 921 612           | 73.9%             |
| <b>Total receipts</b>                                                                               | <b>64 570 212</b>        | <b>45 200</b>    | <b>65 015 412</b>            | <b>16 251 044</b>   | <b>16 621 686</b> | <b>16 232 679</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>49 198 409</b> | <b>75.7%</b>      |
| <b>Payments by provincial departments</b>                                                           |                          |                  |                              |                     |                   |                   |                |                   |                   |
| Education                                                                                           | 30 607 772               | 226 754          | 30 834 526                   | 7 285 163           | 7 424 770         | 8 434 990         | -              | 23 144 023        | 75.1%             |
| Health                                                                                              | 19 511 420               | 190 354          | 19 701 774                   | 5 052 815           | 5 130 794         | 4 836 775         | -              | 15 070 384        | 76.5%             |
| Social Development                                                                                  | 1 711 079                | 1 076            | 1 712 155                    | 471 006             | 471 006           | 471 006           | -              | 1 429 145         | 83.5%             |
| Public Works, Roads And Infrastructure                                                              | 3 189 726                | 3 569 230        | 6 758 956                    | 1 771 070           | 1 860 351         | 1 820 348         | -              | 5 451 769         | 80.7%             |
| Agriculture                                                                                         | 1 917 354                | 49 816           | 1 967 170                    | 367 738             | 367 738           | 476 348           | -              | 1 350 018         | 68.7%             |
| Transport                                                                                           | 2 108 228                | -                | 2 108 228                    | 415 207             | 529 712           | 500 225           | -              | 1 445 244         | 68.6%             |
| Co-Operative Governance Human Settlements And Traditional Affairs                                   | 2 624 008                | 90 000           | 2 714 008                    | 567 713             | 567 997           | 688 958           | -              | 1 823 668         | 67.2%             |
| Sport, Arts And Culture                                                                             | 472 284                  | 15 450           | 487 734                      | 98 637              | 117 775           | 119 672           | -              | 336 084           | 68.9%             |
| Safety, Security And Liaison                                                                        | 109 714                  | -                | 109 714                      | 23 417              | 31 153            | 28 906            | -              | 83 476            | 74.7%             |
| Office Of The Premier                                                                               | 420 680                  | -                | 420 680                      | 90 554              | 110 476           | 109 078           | -              | 310 108           | 73.7%             |
| Provincial Legislature                                                                              | 360 827                  | 56 382           | 417 209                      | 127 860             | 87 375            | 101 965           | -              | 317 129           | 76.0%             |
| Provincial Treasury                                                                                 | 472 890                  | -                | 472 890                      | 102 530             | 114 676           | 120 719           | -              | 337 925           | 71.5%             |
| Economic Development, Environment And Tourism                                                       | 1 655 374                | -                | 1 655 374                    | 411 948             | 405 084           | 436 519           | -              | 1 253 551         | 75.8%             |
| <b>Total payments</b>                                                                               | <b>65 373 493</b>        | <b>1 121 193</b> | <b>66 494 686</b>            | <b>15 814 761</b>   | <b>16 391 763</b> | <b>17 343 910</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>49 550 333</b> | <b>74.5%</b>      |
| <b>Payments by economic classification</b>                                                          |                          |                  |                              |                     |                   |                   |                |                   |                   |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                                                             | <b>65 460 764</b>        | <b>424 536</b>   | <b>65 885 300</b>            | <b>13 086 817</b>   | <b>14 513 572</b> | <b>14 168 714</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>41 769 102</b> | <b>74.7%</b>      |
| Compensation of employees                                                                           | 45 595 165               | (86 940)         | 45 682 225                   | 12 122 617          | 12 122 617        | 11 675 688        | -              | 34 598 286        | 75.4%             |
| Goods and services                                                                                  | 9 503 678                | 51 476           | 9 555 154                    | 2 288 193           | 2 360 955         | 2 493 031         | -              | 7 170 179         | 71.6%             |
| Interest and rent on land                                                                           | 920                      | -                | 920                          | 644                 | -                 | (6)               | -              | 638               | 69.4%             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                                                                      | <b>7 827 311</b>         | <b>629 645</b>   | <b>8 456 956</b>             | <b>2 304 515</b>    | <b>1 511 199</b>  | <b>2 590 565</b>  | <b>-</b>       | <b>6 596 279</b>  | <b>76.9%</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                                                                        | 95 015                   | (6 518)          | 88 497                       | 9 986               | 23 880            | 24 260            | -              | 38 168            | 87.2%             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                                                  | 1 959 011                | 403 212          | 2 362 223                    | 646 517             | 468 099           | 616 045           | -              | 1 732 661         | 74.9%             |
| Private education and health services                                                               | -                        | (1)              | (1)                          | -                   | -                 | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 |
| Foreign corporations and international organisations                                                | -                        | -                | -                            | -                   | -                 | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                                         | 736 834                  | -                | 736 834                      | 108 664             | 186 706           | 180 606           | -              | 475 976           | 64.6%             |
| Non-profit institutions                                                                             | 3 124 559                | (34 863)         | 3 089 696                    | 1 110 884           | 432 271           | 1 199 584         | -              | 2 742 739         | 88.4%             |
| Households                                                                                          | 1 961 592                | 269 815          | 2 231 407                    | 438 454             | 400 233           | 668 050           | -              | 1 506 737         | 67.5%             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                                                  | <b>2 085 419</b>         | <b>(23 901)</b>  | <b>2 061 518</b>             | <b>423 416</b>      | <b>366 992</b>    | <b>446 420</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>1 238 828</b>  | <b>60.0%</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                                                                | 1 680 356                | (75 494)         | 1 604 862                    | 387 488             | 297 790           | 395 223           | -              | 1 080 491         | 67.3%             |
| Machinery and equipment                                                                             | 401 283                  | 50 783           | 452 066                      | 35 928              | 67 379            | 52 351            | -              | 155 658           | 34.4%             |
| Heritage assets                                                                                     | -                        | 180              | 180                          | -                   | -                 | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 |
| Specialised military assets                                                                         | -                        | -                | -                            | -                   | -                 | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 |
| Biological assets                                                                                   | 2 167                    | -                | 2 167                        | -                   | 291               | 387               | -              | 678               | 31.3%             |
| Financial assets                                                                                    | 0                        | -                | -                            | -                   | -                 | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 |
| Intangible assets                                                                                   | 1 813                    | 650              | 2 263                        | -                   | 1 562             | (1 541)           | -              | 1                 | 0.0%              |
| Software and other intangible assets                                                                | -                        | -                | -                            | 13                  | -                 | 38 111            | -              | 38 124            | 41.9%             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                                                                | <b>-</b>                 | <b>90 913</b>    | <b>90 913</b>                | <b>13</b>           | <b>-</b>          | <b>17 343 910</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>49 550 333</b> | <b>74.5%</b>      |
| <b>Total payments</b>                                                                               | <b>65 373 493</b>        | <b>1 121 193</b> | <b>66 494 686</b>            | <b>15 814 761</b>   | <b>16 391 763</b> | <b>17 343 910</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>49 550 333</b> | <b>74.5%</b>      |

Information submitted by: Gavin Pratt Head Official Provincial Treasury Limpopo Tel No: (018) 298-7123

1. Main Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during March 2018.

2. Adjusted Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during November 2018.

| CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY PROVINCES<br>FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018<br>LIMPOPO PROVINCE |                                                       |                                                            |                                 |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                               |                    |                         |                  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                    | National departments administering conditional grants |                                                            |                                 |                                                              |                    | 2018/19                                                    |                               |                    |                         | Payments to Date |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                    | Division of<br>Revenue Act,<br>No. 1 of 2018          | Division of<br>Revenue<br>Amendment Act,<br>No. 14 of 2018 | Total<br>National<br>Allocation | Provincial<br>roll-overs<br>approved by<br>National Treasury | Total<br>Available | Provincial<br>Payment Schedule<br>(National<br>Allocation) | Transferred<br>to<br>Province | Actual<br>Payments | %<br>Actual<br>Payments |                  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                    | R'000                                                 | R'000                                                      | R'000                           | R'000                                                        | R'000              | R'000                                                      | R'000                         | R'000              | %                       |                  |  |
| <b>Schedule 5, Part A Grants<sup>2</sup></b>                                                                                                                       |                                                       |                                                            |                                 |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                               |                    |                         |                  |  |
| <b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 24)</b>                                                                                                               |                                                       |                                                            |                                 |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                               |                    |                         |                  |  |
| (a) Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant                                                                                                             | 340 387                                               | 45 200                                                     | 385 587                         | 4 716                                                        | 390 303            | 250 749                                                    | 275 389                       | 220 047            | 51.1%                   |                  |  |
| (b) Land Care Programme Grant                                                                                                                                      | 12 603                                                | 35 200                                                     | 47 803                          | -                                                            | 47 803             | 59 125                                                     | 69 125                        | 48 724             | 69.0%                   |                  |  |
| (c) Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development                                                                                       | 12 603                                                | 35 200                                                     | 47 803                          | -                                                            | 47 803             | 10 082                                                     | 34 722                        | 5 415              | 11.3%                   |                  |  |
| <b>Arts and Culture (Vote 37)</b>                                                                                                                                  |                                                       |                                                            |                                 |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                               |                    |                         |                  |  |
| Community Library Services Grant                                                                                                                                   | 125 643                                               | -                                                          | 125 643                         | 3 801                                                        | 129 444            | 100 681                                                    | 100 681                       | 87 430             | 69.6%                   |                  |  |
| <b>Basic Education (Vote 14)</b>                                                                                                                                   |                                                       |                                                            |                                 |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                               |                    |                         |                  |  |
| (a) HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant                                                                                                                     | 1 321 479                                             | -                                                          | 1 321 479                       | 38 734                                                       | 1 357 213          | 1 003 511                                                  | 1 003 511                     | 1 015 334          | 76.8%                   |                  |  |
| (b) Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant                                                                                                         | 21 700                                                | -                                                          | 21 700                          | 1 988                                                        | 23 688             | 16 275                                                     | 16 275                        | 14 200             | 65.5%                   |                  |  |
| (c) Maths, Science and Technology Grant                                                                                                                            | 43 364                                                | -                                                          | 43 364                          | 6 178                                                        | 49 542             | 41 196                                                     | 41 196                        | 43 317             | 99.9%                   |                  |  |
| (d) National School Nutrition Programme Grant                                                                                                                      | 1 229 299                                             | -                                                          | 1 229 299                       | 25 720                                                       | 1 255 019          | 924 348                                                    | 924 348                       | 945 656            | 76.9%                   |                  |  |
| <b>Health (Vote 16)</b>                                                                                                                                            |                                                       |                                                            |                                 |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                               |                    |                         |                  |  |
| (a) Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB Grant                                                                                                                           | 2 164 885                                             | -                                                          | 2 164 885                       | 90 354                                                       | 2 255 239          | 1 611 299                                                  | 1 611 299                     | 1 486 046          | 68.6%                   |                  |  |
| (b) Health Facility Re-evaluation Grant                                                                                                                            | 1 600 516                                             | -                                                          | 1 600 516                       | 1 847                                                        | 1 602 363          | 1 200 388                                                  | 1 200 388                     | 1 184 535          | 74.0%                   |                  |  |
| (c) Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant                                                                                                                             | 536 898                                               | -                                                          | 536 898                         | 88 507                                                       | 625 405            | 392 145                                                    | 392 145                       | 289 442            | 53.7%                   |                  |  |
| (d) Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant                                                                                                                             | 27 471                                                | -                                                          | 27 471                          | -                                                            | 27 471             | 18 766                                                     | 18 766                        | 13 069             | 47.6%                   |                  |  |
| <b>Human Settlements (Vote 38)</b>                                                                                                                                 |                                                       |                                                            |                                 |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                               |                    |                         |                  |  |
| (a) Human Settlements Development Grant                                                                                                                            | 1 310 187                                             | -                                                          | 1 310 187                       | -                                                            | 1 310 187          | 1 184 275                                                  | 1 184 275                     | 843 300            | 64.7%                   |                  |  |
| (b) Title Deeds Restoration Grant                                                                                                                                  | 1 287 681                                             | -                                                          | 1 287 681                       | -                                                            | 1 287 681          | 1 162 928                                                  | 1 162 928                     | 839 414            | 65.2%                   |                  |  |
| (c) Title Deeds Restoration Grant                                                                                                                                  | 22 506                                                | -                                                          | 22 506                          | -                                                            | 22 506             | 21 347                                                     | 21 347                        | 8 886              | 39.5%                   |                  |  |
| <b>Public Works (Vote 11)</b>                                                                                                                                      |                                                       |                                                            |                                 |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                               |                    |                         |                  |  |
| (a) Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces                                                                                                 | 75 256                                                | -                                                          | 75 256                          | -                                                            | 75 256             | 75 256                                                     | 73 756                        | 48 268             | 64.1%                   |                  |  |
| (b) Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces                                                                                    | 25 864                                                | -                                                          | 25 864                          | -                                                            | 25 864             | 24 364                                                     | 24 364                        | 20 718             | 114.9%                  |                  |  |
| (c) Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces                                                                                    | 49 392                                                | -                                                          | 49 392                          | -                                                            | 49 392             | 49 392                                                     | 48 392                        | 18 550             | 37.6%                   |                  |  |
| <b>Social Development (Vote 17)</b>                                                                                                                                |                                                       |                                                            |                                 |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                               |                    |                         |                  |  |
| (a) Early Childhood Development Grant                                                                                                                              | 68 861                                                | -                                                          | 68 861                          | 3 239                                                        | 71 800             | 51 400                                                     | 51 400                        | 45 984             | 67.1%                   |                  |  |
| (b) Substance Abuse Treatment Grant                                                                                                                                | 68 861                                                | -                                                          | 68 861                          | 3 239                                                        | 71 800             | 51 400                                                     | 51 400                        | 45 984             | 67.1%                   |                  |  |
| <b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 40)</b>                                                                                                                 |                                                       |                                                            |                                 |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                               |                    |                         |                  |  |
| Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant                                                                                                                     | 67 679                                                | -                                                          | 67 679                          | 879                                                          | 68 558             | 54 143                                                     | 51 093                        | 40 628             | 60.0%                   |                  |  |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                                                                                                                   | <b>5 474 077</b>                                      | <b>45 200</b>                                              | <b>5 519 277</b>                | <b>139 723</b>                                               | <b>5 659 000</b>   | <b>4 331 314</b>                                           | <b>4 351 409</b>              | <b>3 792 037</b>   | <b>68.7%</b>            |                  |  |
| <b>Schedule 4, Part A Grants<sup>1</sup></b>                                                                                                                       |                                                       |                                                            |                                 |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                               |                    |                         |                  |  |
| <b>Basic Education (Vote 14)</b>                                                                                                                                   |                                                       |                                                            |                                 |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                               |                    |                         |                  |  |
| Education Infrastructure Grant                                                                                                                                     | 1 011 680                                             | -                                                          | 1 011 680                       | -                                                            | 1 011 680          | 885 220                                                    | 885 220                       | -                  | -                       |                  |  |
| <b>Health (Vote 16)</b>                                                                                                                                            |                                                       |                                                            |                                 |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                               |                    |                         |                  |  |
| (a) Health Professions Training and Development Grant                                                                                                              | 526 926                                               | -                                                          | 526 926                         | -                                                            | 526 926            | 395 181                                                    | 395 181                       | -                  | -                       |                  |  |
| (b) National Tertiary Services Grant                                                                                                                               | 387 560                                               | -                                                          | 387 560                         | -                                                            | 387 560            | 290 664                                                    | 290 664                       | -                  | -                       |                  |  |
| <b>Social Development (Vote 17)</b>                                                                                                                                |                                                       |                                                            |                                 |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                               |                    |                         |                  |  |
| Social Workers Employment Grant                                                                                                                                    | 50 631                                                | -                                                          | 50 631                          | -                                                            | 50 631             | 37 973                                                     | 37 973                        | -                  | -                       |                  |  |
| <b>Transport (Vote 39)</b>                                                                                                                                         |                                                       |                                                            |                                 |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                               |                    |                         |                  |  |
| (a) Provincial Road Maintenance Grant                                                                                                                              | 1 480 955                                             | -                                                          | 1 480 955                       | 37 118                                                       | 1 518 073          | 1 221 932                                                  | 1 221 932                     | -                  | -                       |                  |  |
| (b) Public Transport Operations Grant                                                                                                                              | 1 124 146                                             | -                                                          | 1 124 146                       | 37 118                                                       | 1 161 264          | 984 044                                                    | 984 044                       | -                  | -                       |                  |  |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                                                                                                                   | <b>3 070 192</b>                                      | <b>-</b>                                                   | <b>3 070 192</b>                | <b>37 118</b>                                                | <b>3 107 310</b>   | <b>2 541 306</b>                                           | <b>2 541 306</b>              | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                |                  |  |
| <b>Schedule 7, Part A Grants<sup>3</sup></b>                                                                                                                       |                                                       |                                                            |                                 |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                               |                    |                         |                  |  |
| <b>Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)</b>                                                                                                     |                                                       |                                                            |                                 |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                               |                    |                         |                  |  |
| Provincial Disaster Relief Grant                                                                                                                                   | -                                                     | -                                                          | -                               | -                                                            | -                  | -                                                          | -                             | -                  | -                       |                  |  |
| <b>Human Settlements (Vote 38)</b>                                                                                                                                 |                                                       |                                                            |                                 |                                                              |                    |                                                            |                               |                    |                         |                  |  |
| Provincial Emergency Housing Grant                                                                                                                                 | -                                                     | -                                                          | -                               | -                                                            | -                  | -                                                          | -                             | -                  | -                       |                  |  |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                                                                                                                   | <b>-</b>                                              | <b>-</b>                                                   | <b>-</b>                        | <b>-</b>                                                     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                                   | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                |                  |  |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                                       | <b>8 544 269</b>                                      | <b>45 200</b>                                              | <b>8 589 469</b>                | <b>176 841</b>                                               | <b>8 766 310</b>   | <b>6 872 620</b>                                           | <b>6 892 715</b>              | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                |                  |  |

1. Schedule 4, Part A grants specifying allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets.

2. Schedule 5, Part A grants specifying specific-purpose allocations to provinces.

3. Schedule 7, Part A grants specifying unallocated providers for provinces for disaster response.

| PROVINCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE BUDGETS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS BY PROVINCES FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018 |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| LIMPOPO PROVINCE                                                                                                |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
| Details                                                                                                         | 2018/19                           |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
|                                                                                                                 | Budget                            |                      |                                       |                        | Payments by Quarter     |                        |                         | Payments to Date         |                   |
|                                                                                                                 | Main Budget <sup>1</sup><br>R'000 | Adjustments<br>R'000 | Adjusted Budget <sup>2</sup><br>R'000 | First Quarter<br>R'000 | Second Quarter<br>R'000 | Third Quarter<br>R'000 | Fourth Quarter<br>R'000 | Actual Payments<br>R'000 | % Actual Payments |
| <i>Financial information</i>                                                                                    |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
| <b>Infrastructure by provincial departments</b>                                                                 |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
| Education                                                                                                       | 1 013 426                         | -                    | 1 013 426                             | 252 633                | 160 107                 | 249 714                | -                       | 662 514                  | 65.3%             |
| Health                                                                                                          | 129 277                           | -                    | 129 277                               | 126 895                | 138 665                 | 238 121                | -                       | 503 681                  | 65.9%             |
| Social Development                                                                                              | 1 239 706                         | -                    | 1 239 706                             | 326 127                | 326 127                 | 326 127                | -                       | 978 381                  | 78.9%             |
| Public Works, Roads And Infrastructure                                                                          | 1 056 343                         | -                    | 1 056 343                             | 74 098                 | 108 940                 | 94 758                 | -                       | 277 796                  | 26.3%             |
| Agriculture                                                                                                     | 160 455                           | -                    | 160 455                               | 29 140                 | 44 959                  | 44 679                 | -                       | 118 778                  | 74.0%             |
| Transport                                                                                                       | 27 915                            | -                    | 27 915                                | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Co-Operative Governance Human Settlements And Traditional Affairs                                               | 1 287 681                         | -                    | 1 287 681                             | 272 052                | 237 835                 | 338 413                | -                       | 848 300                  | 65.9%             |
| Sport, Arts And Culture                                                                                         | 40 031                            | 4 373                | 44 404                                | 8 734                  | 16 215                  | 5 388                  | -                       | 29 337                   | 73.3%             |
| Safety, Security And Liaison                                                                                    | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Office Of The Premier                                                                                           | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Provincial Legislature                                                                                          | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Provincial Treasury                                                                                             | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Economic Development, Environment And Tourism                                                                   | 54 461                            | 208                  | 54 669                                | 22 726                 | 13 322                  | 13 156                 | -                       | 49 206                   | 90.3%             |
| <b>Total Infrastructure</b>                                                                                     | <b>5 312 810</b>                  | <b>4 581</b>         | <b>5 317 391</b>                      | <b>821 977</b>         | <b>725 141</b>          | <b>994 108</b>         | -                       | <b>2 541 226</b>         | <b>47.8%</b>      |
| <b>Infrastructure by category</b>                                                                               |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
| <b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>                                                                           | <b>2 993 573</b>                  | <b>(8 430)</b>       | <b>2 985 143</b>                      | <b>459 619</b>         | <b>376 403</b>          | <b>551 974</b>         | -                       | <b>1 387 986</b>         | <b>53.5%</b>      |
| Maintenance and repairs                                                                                         | 1 239 706                         | -                    | 1 239 706                             | 126 972                | 174 962                 | 161 219                | -                       | 463 153                  | 37.5%             |
| of which:                                                                                                       |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
| Education                                                                                                       | 41 820                            | (18 157)             | 23 663                                | 6 016                  | (3 908)                 | 10 277                 | -                       | 12 367                   | 28.6%             |
| Health                                                                                                          | 237 793                           | -                    | 237 793                               | 50 969                 | 71 461                  | 63 932                 | -                       | 186 352                  | 78.4%             |
| Public Works, Roads And Infrastructure                                                                          | 918 925                           | -                    | 918 925                               | 69 411                 | 100 317                 | 85 108                 | -                       | 254 836                  | 27.7%             |
| Upgrades and additions                                                                                          | 1 140 256                         | (450)                | 1 141 778                             | 282 136                | 144 229                 | 332 955                | -                       | 759 320                  | 67.0%             |
| of which:                                                                                                       |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
| Education                                                                                                       | 714 507                           | 500                  | 715 007                               | 226 273                | 103 540                 | 178 295                | -                       | 508 109                  | 71.1%             |
| Health                                                                                                          | 365 435                           | -                    | 365 435                               | 40 061                 | 16 539                  | 129 680                | -                       | 186 290                  | 51.0%             |
| Public Works, Roads And Infrastructure                                                                          | 205 609                           | (600)                | 205 009                               | 38 511                 | 57 212                  | 57 800                 | -                       | 153 523                  | 74.7%             |
| Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| of which:                                                                                                       |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
| Education                                                                                                       | 147 385                           | (600)                | 146 785                               | 33 476                 | 35 327                  | 31 217                 | -                       | 100 020                  | 67.9%             |
| Health                                                                                                          | 7 001                             | -                    | 7 001                                 | 348                    | 14 847                  | 16 348                 | -                       | 31 543                   | 450.5%            |
| Public Works, Roads And Infrastructure                                                                          | 48 500                            | -                    | 48 500                                | 4 687                  | 6 623                   | 9 650                  | -                       | 20 960                   | 43.2%             |
| <b>New infrastructure assets</b>                                                                                | <b>288 329</b>                    | <b>5 134</b>         | <b>293 463</b>                        | <b>43 927</b>          | <b>57 708</b>           | <b>65 634</b>          | -                       | <b>167 269</b>           | <b>58.0%</b>      |
| of which:                                                                                                       |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
| Education                                                                                                       | 77 337                            | 10 000               | 87 337                                | 12 551                 | 21 896                  | 25 951                 | -                       | 60 408                   | 78.1%             |
| Health                                                                                                          | 101 422                           | -                    | 101 422                               | 19 396                 | 21 003                  | 20 732                 | -                       | 67 221                   | 66.3%             |
| Public Works, Roads And Infrastructure                                                                          | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| <b>Infrastructure Transfers</b>                                                                                 | <b>2 197 905</b>                  | <b>-</b>             | <b>2 197 905</b>                      | <b>288 371</b>         | <b>274 852</b>          | <b>370 388</b>         | -                       | <b>943 641</b>           | <b>42.9%</b>      |
| of which:                                                                                                       |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
| Education                                                                                                       | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Health                                                                                                          | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Public Works, Roads And Infrastructure                                                                          | 805 918                           | -                    | 805 918                               | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| <b>Infrastructure: Leases</b>                                                                                   | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>                              | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>          |
| of which:                                                                                                       |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
| Education                                                                                                       | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Health                                                                                                          | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Public Works, Roads And Infrastructure                                                                          | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| <b>Non infrastructure</b>                                                                                       | <b>233 003</b>                    | <b>8 857</b>         | <b>241 860</b>                        | <b>20 060</b>          | <b>16 148</b>           | <b>6 092</b>           | -                       | <b>42 300</b>            | <b>18.2%</b>      |
| of which:                                                                                                       |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
| Education                                                                                                       | 32 377                            | 8 857                | 41 234                                | 4 375                  | 3 252                   | 3 953                  | -                       | 11 590                   | 35.8%             |
| Health                                                                                                          | 17 626                            | -                    | 17 626                                | 15 685                 | 12 896                  | 2 129                  | -                       | 30 710                   | 174.2%            |
| Public Works, Roads And Infrastructure                                                                          | 183 000                           | -                    | 183 000                               | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| <b>Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets</b>                                                            | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>                              | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>          |
| <b>Total Infrastructure</b>                                                                                     | <b>5 312 810</b>                  | <b>4 581</b>         | <b>5 317 391</b>                      | <b>821 977</b>         | <b>725 141</b>          | <b>994 108</b>         | -                       | <b>2 541 226</b>         | <b>47.8%</b>      |

Information submitted by: Gavin Pratt Head Official Provincial Treasury Limpopo Tel No: (015) 268-7123

1. Main Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during March 2016.

2. Adjusted Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during November 2018.

PROVINCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT STATUS REPORT BY PROVINCES FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018  
LIMPOPO PROVINCE

| Details                                       | 2018/19                          |                |               |                | Project Status to Date                            |                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                               | Project Status Report by Quarter |                |               |                | Project Status Change from Quarter 1 to Quarter 2 | Project Status as a % of Total Projects |
|                                               | First Quarter                    | Second Quarter | Third Quarter | Fourth Quarter |                                                   |                                         |
| <i>Non-Financial Information</i> <sup>1</sup> |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   | %                                       |
| <b>Projects by Project Status</b>             |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Planning                                      | 299                              | 275            | 299           |                | (24)                                              | 20.2%                                   |
| Tender                                        | 86                               | 86             | 96            |                | -                                                 | 8.3%                                    |
| Site Handed Over to Contractor                | 41                               | 45             | 32            |                | 4                                                 | 3.3%                                    |
| Construction                                  | 644                              | 623            | 695           |                | (21)                                              | 45.8%                                   |
| Practical Completion (100%)                   | 165                              | 232            | 248           |                | 67                                                | 17.1%                                   |
| Final Completion                              | 41                               | 36             | 54            |                | (5)                                               | 2.6%                                    |
| On Hold                                       | 4                                | 2              | 1             |                | (2)                                               | 0.1%                                    |
| Terminated                                    | 4                                | 4              | 5             |                | -                                                 | 0.3%                                    |
| Other - Compensation of employees             | 3                                | 3              | 3             |                | -                                                 | 0.2%                                    |
| Other - Packaged Ongoing Project              | 79                               | 53             | 57            |                | (26)                                              | 3.9%                                    |
| Project Status Not Captured                   | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Total infrastructure</b>                   | <b>1 366</b>                     | <b>1 359</b>   | <b>1 490</b>  |                | <b>(7)</b>                                        | <b>100.0%</b>                           |
| <b>Projects by Project Status</b>             |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| <b>Planning</b>                               | <b>299</b>                       | <b>275</b>     | <b>299</b>    |                | <b>(24)</b>                                       | <b>20.2%</b>                            |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | 145                              | 143            | 144           |                | (2)                                               | 10.5%                                   |
| Health                                        | 104                              | 62             | 102           |                | (42)                                              | 4.6%                                    |
| Public Works, Roads And Infrastructure        | 33                               | 33             | 30            |                | -                                                 | 2.4%                                    |
| <b>Tender</b>                                 | <b>86</b>                        | <b>86</b>      | <b>96</b>     |                | <b>-</b>                                          | <b>6.3%</b>                             |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | 12                               | 10             | 11            |                | (2)                                               | 0.7%                                    |
| Health                                        | 14                               | 35             | 47            |                | 21                                                | 2.6%                                    |
| Public Works, Roads And Infrastructure        | 10                               | -              | -             |                | (10)                                              | -                                       |
| <b>Site Handed Over to Contractor</b>         | <b>41</b>                        | <b>45</b>      | <b>32</b>     |                | <b>4</b>                                          | <b>3.3%</b>                             |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | 4                                | 3              | 3             |                | (1)                                               | 0.2%                                    |
| Health                                        | 3                                | 11             | 13            |                | 8                                                 | 0.8%                                    |
| Public Works, Roads And Infrastructure        | 16                               | 16             | 11            |                | -                                                 | 1.2%                                    |
| <b>Construction</b>                           | <b>644</b>                       | <b>623</b>     | <b>695</b>    |                | <b>(21)</b>                                       | <b>45.8%</b>                            |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | 385                              | 359            | 413           |                | (26)                                              | 26.4%                                   |
| Health                                        | 101                              | 103            | 95            |                | 2                                                 | 7.6%                                    |
| Public Works, Roads And Infrastructure        | 44                               | 45             | 52            |                | 1                                                 | 3.3%                                    |
| <b>Practical Completion (100%)</b>            | <b>165</b>                       | <b>232</b>     | <b>248</b>    |                | <b>67</b>                                         | <b>17.1%</b>                            |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | 120                              | 169            | 174           |                | 49                                                | 12.4%                                   |
| Health                                        | 35                               | 51             | 52            |                | 16                                                | 3.8%                                    |
| Public Works, Roads And Infrastructure        | -                                | 1              | 7             |                | 1                                                 | 0.1%                                    |
| <b>Final Completion</b>                       | <b>41</b>                        | <b>36</b>      | <b>54</b>     |                | <b>(5)</b>                                        | <b>2.6%</b>                             |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | 4                                | 4              | 4             |                | -                                                 | 0.3%                                    |
| Health                                        | 37                               | 32             | 49            |                | (5)                                               | 2.4%                                    |
| Public Works, Roads And Infrastructure        | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>On Hold</b>                                | <b>4</b>                         | <b>2</b>       | <b>1</b>      |                | <b>(2)</b>                                        | <b>0.1%</b>                             |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | 1                                | -              | -             |                | (1)                                               | -                                       |
| Health                                        | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Public Works, Roads And Infrastructure        | 1                                | -              | -             |                | (1)                                               | -                                       |
| <b>Terminated</b>                             | <b>4</b>                         | <b>4</b>       | <b>5</b>      |                | <b>-</b>                                          | <b>0.3%</b>                             |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | 4                                | 4              | 5             |                | -                                                 | 0.3%                                    |
| Health                                        | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Public Works, Roads And Infrastructure        | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Other - Compensation of employees</b>      | <b>3</b>                         | <b>3</b>       | <b>3</b>      |                | <b>-</b>                                          | <b>0.2%</b>                             |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | 1                                | 1              | 1             |                | -                                                 | 0.1%                                    |
| Health                                        | 2                                | 2              | 2             |                | -                                                 | 0.1%                                    |
| Public Works, Roads And Infrastructure        | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Other - Packaged Ongoing Project</b>       | <b>79</b>                        | <b>53</b>      | <b>57</b>     |                | <b>(26)</b>                                       | <b>3.9%</b>                             |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | 4                                | 2              | 2             |                | (2)                                               | 0.1%                                    |
| Health                                        | 9                                | 9              | 9             |                | -                                                 | 0.7%                                    |
| Public Works, Roads And Infrastructure        | -                                | 2              | 1             |                | 2                                                 | 0.1%                                    |
| <b>Project Status Not Captured</b>            | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>      |                | <b>-</b>                                          | <b>-</b>                                |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Health                                        | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Public Works, Roads And Infrastructure        | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Total infrastructure</b>                   | <b>1 366</b>                     | <b>1 359</b>   | <b>1 490</b>  |                | <b>(7)</b>                                        | <b>100.0%</b>                           |

Information submitted by: Gavin Pratt Head Official: Provincial Treasury Limpopo Tel No: (015) 298-7123

1. Non financial information are based on the 2018/19 Infrastructure Reporting Model reported by provinces.  
2. Planning includes projects on initiation, pre-feasibility, feasibility and design.

| STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018<br>NPUMALANGA PROVINCE |  |                          |                  |                              |                     |                   |                   |                  |                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Provincial departments                                                                                 |  | 2018/19                  |                  |                              |                     |                   |                   |                  |                   |
|                                                                                                        |  | Budget                   |                  |                              | Payments by Quarter |                   |                   | Payments to Date |                   |
|                                                                                                        |  | Main Budget <sup>1</sup> | Adjustments      | Adjusted Budget <sup>2</sup> | First Quarter       | Second Quarter    | Third Quarter     | Fourth Quarter   | % Actual Payments |
|                                                                                                        |  | R'000                    | R'000            | R'000                        | R'000               | R'000             | R'000             | R'000            | %                 |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                                                                        |  |                          |                  |                              |                     |                   |                   |                  |                   |
| Transfers from National Revenue Fund                                                                   |  | 45 404 343               | 20 900           | 45 425 243                   | 11 740 630          | 11 969 038        | 11 897 143        | -                | 76.3%             |
| Transferable taxes of revenue                                                                          |  | 38 467 686               | -                | 38 467 686                   | 9 616 623           | 9 616 623         | 9 616 623         | -                | 75.0%             |
| Conditional grants                                                                                     |  | 7 936 657                | 20 900           | 7 957 557                    | 2 123 897           | 2 352 205         | 2 089 233         | -                | 82.0%             |
| Provincial own receipts                                                                                |  | 1 320 099                | -                | 1 320 099                    | 369 733             | 339 480           | 336 533           | -                | 80.1%             |
| <b>Total receipts</b>                                                                                  |  | <b>47 724 442</b>        | <b>20 900</b>    | <b>47 745 342</b>            | <b>12 101 653</b>   | <b>12 308 608</b> | <b>12 053 676</b> | <b>-</b>         | <b>76.4%</b>      |
| <b>Payments by provincial departments</b>                                                              |  |                          |                  |                              |                     |                   |                   |                  |                   |
| Education                                                                                              |  | 20 975 433               | 99 856           | 21 075 289                   | 4 950 326           | 5 376 074         | 5 417 954         | -                | 74.7%             |
| Health                                                                                                 |  | 13 278 174               | (88 935)         | 13 189 239                   | 3 302 762           | 3 469 501         | 3 326 732         | -                | 70.9%             |
| Social Development                                                                                     |  | 1 351 364                | (2 540)          | 1 348 824                    | 330 616             | 405 455           | 448 369           | -                | 73.6%             |
| Social and Welfare                                                                                     |  | 1 045 174                | 1 045            | 1 046 219                    | 265 374             | 265 374           | 265 374           | -                | 75.0%             |
| Provincial Treasury                                                                                    |  | 344 647                  | 23 177           | 367 824                      | 70 187              | 103 979           | 98 075            | -                | 75.7%             |
| Provincial Treasury                                                                                    |  | 322 706                  | 9 864            | 332 570                      | 72 343              | 88 465            | 90 636            | -                | 76.6%             |
| Co-Operative Governance And Traditional Affairs                                                        |  | 522 260                  | 1 903            | 524 163                      | 140 052             | 137 263           | 124 470           | -                | 76.7%             |
| Agriculture, Rural Development, Land And Environmental Affairs                                         |  | 1 169 437                | 31 980           | 1 201 417                    | 200 652             | 287 326           | 337 994           | -                | 68.1%             |
| Economic Development And Tourism                                                                       |  | 1 198 058                | (10 606)         | 1 187 452                    | 331 422             | 272 332           | 244 074           | -                | 71.4%             |
| Public Works, Roads And Transport                                                                      |  | 4 987 002                | 209 761          | 5 196 763                    | 914 056             | 1 433 702         | 1 368 952         | -                | 71.5%             |
| Community Safety, Security And Liaison                                                                 |  | 1 222 822                | 33 471           | 1 256 293                    | 333 972             | 336 049           | 327 421           | -                | 79.4%             |
| Culture, Sport And Recreation                                                                          |  | 468 461                  | 13 277           | 481 738                      | 106 994             | 138 479           | 130 005           | -                | 77.9%             |
| Human Settlements                                                                                      |  | 1 774 060                | 54 549           | 1 828 609                    | 547 933             | 513 388           | 566 284           | -                | 69.3%             |
| <b>Total payments</b>                                                                                  |  | <b>48 107 442</b>        | <b>417 215</b>   | <b>48 524 657</b>            | <b>11 414 145</b>   | <b>12 644 315</b> | <b>12 520 004</b> | <b>-</b>         | <b>76.4%</b>      |
| <b>Payments by economic classification</b>                                                             |  |                          |                  |                              |                     |                   |                   |                  |                   |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                                                                |  | <b>38 425 657</b>        | <b>447 287</b>   | <b>38 872 944</b>            | <b>8 980 633</b>    | <b>10 205 193</b> | <b>9 933 967</b>  | <b>-</b>         | <b>74.9%</b>      |
| Compensation of employees                                                                              |  | 29 072 966               | (349 183)        | 28 723 783                   | 6 574 218           | 7 472 922         | 7 336 965         | -                | 74.5%             |
| Goods and services                                                                                     |  | 9 352 691                | 796 470          | 10 149 161                   | 2 406 143           | 2 731 873         | 2 596 071         | -                | 76.2%             |
| Interest and rent on land                                                                              |  | -                        | -                | -                            | -                   | 368               | (69)              | -                | -                 |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                                                                         |  | <b>5 390 617</b>         | <b>176 933</b>   | <b>5 567 550</b>             | <b>1 677 922</b>    | <b>1 459 391</b>  | <b>1 590 817</b>  | <b>-</b>         | <b>84.7%</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                                                                           |  | 185 220                  | 275              | 185 495                      | 13 963              | 132 286           | 48 000            | -                | 105.3%            |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                                                     |  | 530 126                  | 12 331           | 542 457                      | 188 416             | 116 475           | 114 678           | -                | 77.3%             |
| Higher education and institutions                                                                      |  | -                        | -                | -                            | -                   | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 |
| Public corporations and parastatals                                                                    |  | -                        | -                | -                            | -                   | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                                            |  | 812 428                  | 12 850           | 825 278                      | 162 791             | 210 834           | 182 394           | -                | 67.4%             |
| Non profit institutions                                                                                |  | 1 923 620                | 80 022           | 2 003 642                    | 684 866             | 416 585           | 619 542           | -                | 86.4%             |
| Households                                                                                             |  | 1 039 223                | 71 455           | 1 110 678                    | 617 990             | 553 111           | 615 233           | -                | 90.3%             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                                                     |  | <b>4 291 168</b>         | <b>(207 009)</b> | <b>4 084 159</b>             | <b>755 900</b>      | <b>989 731</b>    | <b>1 005 162</b>  | <b>-</b>         | <b>67.3%</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                                                                   |  | 4 035 792                | (284 401)        | 3 751 391                    | 702 919             | 920 153           | 931 331           | -                | 68.1%             |
| Machinery and equipment                                                                                |  | 246 172                  | 73 196           | 319 368                      | 50 704              | 60 331            | 73 451            | -                | 57.8%             |
| Heritage assets                                                                                        |  | 8 500                    | 1 000            | 9 500                        | -                   | 8 222             | -                 | -                | 86.5%             |
| Specialised military assets                                                                            |  | -                        | -                | -                            | -                   | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 |
| Biological assets                                                                                      |  | -                        | -                | -                            | -                   | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 |
| Land and sub-surface assets                                                                            |  | -                        | -                | -                            | -                   | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 |
| Intangible assets                                                                                      |  | -                        | -                | -                            | -                   | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 |
| Other non-current receivable assets                                                                    |  | 704                      | 3 200            | 3 904                        | 1 867               | 1 025             | 380               | -                | 86.4%             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                                                                   |  | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                     | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>          |
| <b>Total payments</b>                                                                                  |  | <b>48 107 442</b>        | <b>417 215</b>   | <b>48 524 657</b>            | <b>11 414 145</b>   | <b>12 644 315</b> | <b>12 520 004</b> | <b>-</b>         | <b>76.4%</b>      |

Information submitted by: Gugu Masheng Acting Head Office: Provincial Treasury Mmabalinga Tel No: (019) 766-4571

1. Main Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during March 2018.

2. Adjusted Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during November 2018.

**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY PROVINCES  
FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018  
MPUMALANGA PROVINCE**

| National departments administering conditional grants                           |                                        |                                                   |                                  |                                                    |                  |                                                   |                                       |                  |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                 | 2018/19                                |                                                   |                                  |                                                    |                  | Transfers                                         |                                       | Payments to Date |                   |
|                                                                                 | Division of Revenue Act, No. 1 of 2018 | Division of Revenue Amendment Act, No. 14 of 2018 | Budget Total National Allocation | Provincial rollovers approved by National Treasury | Total Available  | Provincial Payment Schedule (National Allocation) | Transferred from National to Province | Actual Payments  | % Actual Payments |
|                                                                                 | R'000                                  | R'000                                             | R'000                            | R'000                                              | R'000            | R'000                                             | R'000                                 | R'000            | %                 |
| <b>Schedule 5, Part A Grants<sup>2</sup></b>                                    |                                        |                                                   |                                  |                                                    |                  |                                                   |                                       |                  |                   |
| <b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 24)</b>                            |                                        |                                                   |                                  |                                                    |                  |                                                   |                                       |                  |                   |
| (a) Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant                          | 229 459                                | 20 900                                            | 250 359                          | -                                                  | 250 359          | 193 480                                           | 198 197                               | 127 156          | 50.8%             |
| (b) Inma/Lesema Projects Grant                                                  | 162 907                                | 10 000                                            | 172 907                          | -                                                  | 172 907          | 128 590                                           | 128 590                               | 78 748           | 45.5%             |
| (c) Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development    | 58 242                                 | -                                                 | 58 242                           | -                                                  | 58 242           | 58 242                                            | 55 330                                | 39 910           | 68.5%             |
| (d) Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development    | 8 310                                  | 10 900                                            | 19 210                           | -                                                  | 19 210           | 6 648                                             | 14 277                                | 8 408            | 44.2%             |
| <b>Arts and Culture (Vote 37)</b>                                               |                                        |                                                   |                                  |                                                    |                  |                                                   |                                       |                  |                   |
| Community Library Services Grant                                                | 162 479                                | -                                                 | 162 479                          | -                                                  | 162 479          | 124 006                                           | 124 006                               | 142 259          | 87.6%             |
| <b>Basic Education (Vote 14)</b>                                                |                                        |                                                   |                                  |                                                    |                  |                                                   |                                       |                  |                   |
| (a) HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant                                  | 730 770                                | -                                                 | 730 770                          | 11 946                                             | 742 716          | 585 286                                           | 589 286                               | 679 736          | 79.3%             |
| (b) Learners with Probable Intellectual Disabilities Grant                      | 20 819                                 | -                                                 | 20 819                           | 238                                                | 21 057           | 16 655                                            | 16 655                                | 18 705           | 89.8%             |
| (c) Maths, Science and Technology Grant                                         | 20 709                                 | -                                                 | 20 709                           | -                                                  | 20 709           | 15 532                                            | 15 532                                | 16 533           | 79.8%             |
| (d) National School Nutrition Programme Grant                                   | 38 206                                 | -                                                 | 38 206                           | -                                                  | 38 206           | 36 296                                            | 36 296                                | 37 878           | 99.1%             |
| (e) National School Nutrition Programme Grant                                   | 651 036                                | -                                                 | 651 036                          | 11 708                                             | 662 744          | 489 803                                           | 489 803                               | 506 620          | 77.8%             |
| <b>Health (Vote 16)</b>                                                         |                                        |                                                   |                                  |                                                    |                  |                                                   |                                       |                  |                   |
| (a) Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB Grant                                        | 2 096 227                              | -                                                 | 2 096 227                        | 30 604                                             | 2 126 831        | 1 684 837                                         | 1 684 837                             | 1 746 376        | 83.3%             |
| (b) Health Facility Rehabilitation Grant                                        | 1 744 627                              | -                                                 | 1 744 627                        | -                                                  | 1 744 627        | 1 407 140                                         | 1 407 140                             | 1 552 318        | 89.0%             |
| (c) Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant                                          | 333 935                                | -                                                 | 333 935                          | 30 604                                             | 364 539          | 260 132                                           | 260 132                               | 188 970          | 56.0%             |
| (d) Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant                                          | 17 665                                 | -                                                 | 17 665                           | -                                                  | 17 665           | 17 665                                            | 17 665                                | 6 088            | 34.5%             |
| <b>Human Settlements (Vote 38)</b>                                              |                                        |                                                   |                                  |                                                    |                  |                                                   |                                       |                  |                   |
| (a) Human Settlements Development Grant                                         | 1 330 161                              | -                                                 | 1 330 161                        | -                                                  | 1 330 161        | 1 024 555                                         | 1 187 624                             | 1 300 379        | 97.6%             |
| (b) Title Deeds Restoration Grant                                               | 1 278 427                              | -                                                 | 1 278 427                        | -                                                  | 1 278 427        | 983 522                                           | 1 146 691                             | 1 286 514        | 99.1%             |
| (c) Title Deeds Restoration Grant                                               | 51 734                                 | -                                                 | 51 734                           | -                                                  | 51 734           | 40 933                                            | 40 933                                | 33 865           | 65.5%             |
| <b>Public Works (Vote 11)</b>                                                   |                                        |                                                   |                                  |                                                    |                  |                                                   |                                       |                  |                   |
| (a) Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces              | 89 057                                 | -                                                 | 89 057                           | -                                                  | 89 057           | 89 057                                            | 83 236                                | 87 649           | 76.2%             |
| (b) Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces | 32 816                                 | -                                                 | 32 816                           | -                                                  | 32 816           | 32 816                                            | 26 995                                | 25 019           | 76.2%             |
| (c) Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces | 56 241                                 | -                                                 | 56 241                           | -                                                  | 56 241           | 56 241                                            | 56 241                                | 42 830           | 76.2%             |
| <b>Social Development (Vote 17)</b>                                             |                                        |                                                   |                                  |                                                    |                  |                                                   |                                       |                  |                   |
| (a) Early Childhood Development Grant                                           | 41 998                                 | -                                                 | 41 998                           | -                                                  | 41 998           | 33 051                                            | 33 051                                | 31 296           | 74.4%             |
| (b) Substance Abuse Treatment Grant                                             | 41 998                                 | -                                                 | 41 998                           | -                                                  | 41 998           | 33 051                                            | 33 051                                | 31 296           | 74.4%             |
| <b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 40)</b>                              |                                        |                                                   |                                  |                                                    |                  |                                                   |                                       |                  |                   |
| Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant                                  | 46 463                                 | -                                                 | 46 463                           | 904                                                | 47 367           | 37 170                                            | 37 170                                | 28 288           | 60.9%             |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                                | <b>4 726 614</b>                       | <b>20 900</b>                                     | <b>4 747 514</b>                 | <b>43 464</b>                                      | <b>4 790 988</b> | <b>3 744 542</b>                                  | <b>3 906 507</b>                      | <b>4 022 289</b> | <b>84.7%</b>      |
| <b>Schedule 4, Part A Grants<sup>1</sup></b>                                    |                                        |                                                   |                                  |                                                    |                  |                                                   |                                       |                  |                   |
| <b>Basic Education (Vote 14)</b>                                                |                                        |                                                   |                                  |                                                    |                  |                                                   |                                       |                  |                   |
| Education Infrastructure Grant                                                  | 838 551                                | -                                                 | 838 551                          | 113 468                                            | 952 019          | 733 732                                           | 733 732                               | 733 732          |                   |
| <b>Health (Vote 16)</b>                                                         |                                        |                                                   |                                  |                                                    |                  |                                                   |                                       |                  |                   |
| (a) Health Professions Training and Development Grant                           | 230 768                                | -                                                 | 230 768                          | 14 226                                             | 244 994          | 173 071                                           | 173 071                               | 173 071          |                   |
| (b) National Tertiary Services Grant                                            | 114 279                                | -                                                 | 114 279                          | 7 374                                              | 121 653          | 85 707                                            | 85 707                                | 85 707           |                   |
| (c) National Tertiary Services Grant                                            | 116 489                                | -                                                 | 116 489                          | 6 852                                              | 123 341          | 87 364                                            | 87 364                                | 87 364           |                   |
| <b>Social Development (Vote 17)</b>                                             |                                        |                                                   |                                  |                                                    |                  |                                                   |                                       |                  |                   |
| Social Workers Employment Grant                                                 | 16 177                                 | -                                                 | 16 177                           | -                                                  | 16 177           | 12 133                                            | 12 133                                | 12 133           |                   |
| <b>Transport (Vote 39)</b>                                                      |                                        |                                                   |                                  |                                                    |                  |                                                   |                                       |                  |                   |
| (a) Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant                                          | 2 124 547                              | -                                                 | 2 124 547                        | -                                                  | 2 124 547        | 1 730 882                                         | 1 730 882                             | 1 730 882        |                   |
| (b) Public Transport Operations Grant                                           | 1 523 757                              | -                                                 | 1 523 757                        | -                                                  | 1 523 757        | 1 319 245                                         | 1 319 245                             | 1 319 245        |                   |
| (c) Public Transport Operations Grant                                           | 600 790                                | -                                                 | 600 790                          | -                                                  | 600 790          | 411 637                                           | 411 637                               | 411 637          |                   |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                                | <b>3 210 043</b>                       | <b>-</b>                                          | <b>3 210 043</b>                 | <b>127 694</b>                                     | <b>3 337 737</b> | <b>2 649 816</b>                                  | <b>2 649 816</b>                      | <b>2 649 816</b> |                   |
| <b>Schedule 7, Part A Grants<sup>3</sup></b>                                    |                                        |                                                   |                                  |                                                    |                  |                                                   |                                       |                  |                   |
| <b>Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)</b>                  |                                        |                                                   |                                  |                                                    |                  |                                                   |                                       |                  |                   |
| Provincial Disaster Relief Grant                                                | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                | -                                                  | -                | -                                                 | -                                     | -                |                   |
| <b>Human Settlements (Vote 38)</b>                                              |                                        |                                                   |                                  |                                                    |                  |                                                   |                                       |                  |                   |
| Provincial Emergency Housing Grant                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                | -                                                  | -                | -                                                 | -                                     | -                |                   |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                                | <b>-</b>                               | <b>-</b>                                          | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>                                           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                                          | <b>-</b>                              | <b>-</b>         |                   |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                    | <b>7 936 657</b>                       | <b>20 900</b>                                     | <b>7 957 557</b>                 | <b>171 148</b>                                     | <b>8 128 705</b> | <b>6 394 360</b>                                  | <b>6 556 325</b>                      | <b>6 556 325</b> |                   |

1. Schedule 4, Part A grants specifying allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets.

2. Schedule 5, Part A grants specifying specific-purpose allocations to provinces.

3. Schedule 7, Part A grants specifying unallocated provisions for provinces for disaster response.

**PROVINCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE BUDGETS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS BY PROVINCES FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018**  
**MPUMALANGA PROVINCE**

| Details                                                        | 2018/19                  |                              |                     |                  |                  |                | Payments to Date |                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                | Budget                   |                              | Payments by Quarter |                  |                  | Fourth Quarter | Actual Payments  | % Actual Payments |
|                                                                | Main Budget <sup>1</sup> | Adjusted Budget <sup>2</sup> | First Quarter       | Second Quarter   | Third Quarter    |                |                  |                   |
| Financial Information                                          | R'000                    | R'000                        | R'000               | R'000            | R'000            | R'000          | R'000            | %                 |
| <b>Infrastructure by provincial departments</b>                |                          |                              |                     |                  |                  |                |                  |                   |
| Education                                                      | 1 257 793                | 1 08 052                     | 156 331             | 342 566          | 358 833          |                | 860 730          | 68.4%             |
| Health                                                         | 1 302 148                | (25 386)                     | 260 978             | 289 806          | 237 745          |                | 788 529          | 59.6%             |
| Social Development                                             | 125 425                  | -                            | 21 779              | 32 017           | 32 821           |                | 86 627           | 68.9%             |
| Office Of The Premier                                          | -                        | -                            | -                   | -                | -                |                | -                | -                 |
| Provincial Legislature                                         | 417                      | -                            | 102                 | 105              | 105              |                | 312              | 74.8%             |
| Provincial Treasury                                            | 4 814                    | -                            | 719                 | 1 574            | 1 601            |                | 3 894            | 80.9%             |
| Co-Operative Governance And Traditional Affairs                | 31 583                   | (4 407)                      | 17 598              | 8 031            | 4 218            |                | 13 665           | 42.6%             |
| Agriculture, Rural Development, Land And Environmental Affairs | 49 500                   | 29 500                       | 6 293               | 34 403           | 9 031            |                | 49 727           | 100.5%            |
| Economic Development And Tourism                               | 334 901                  | (48 000)                     | 103 188             | 53 689           | 54 665           |                | 211 542          | 63.2%             |
| Public Works, Roads And Transport                              | 1 961 236                | 272 301                      | 376 152             | 654 759          | 652 627          |                | 1 683 574        | 86.3%             |
| Community Safety, Security And Liaison                         | 14 204                   | 3 460                        | 3 790               | 8 486            | 9 692            |                | 14 027           | 98.8%             |
| Culture, Sport And Recreation                                  | 87 653                   | 13 038                       | 23 903              | 17 177           | 30 783           |                | 71 863           | 82.0%             |
| Human Settlements                                              | 8 200                    | 666                          | 2 240               | 2 232            | 2 415            |                | 6 887            | 84.0%             |
| <b>Total Infrastructure</b>                                    | <b>5 257 874</b>         | <b>346 213</b>               | <b>974 034</b>      | <b>1 423 753</b> | <b>1 393 280</b> |                | <b>3 791 067</b> | <b>72.1%</b>      |
| <b>Infrastructure by category</b>                              |                          |                              |                     |                  |                  |                |                  |                   |
| <b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>                          | <b>3 222 479</b>         | <b>137 241</b>               | <b>861 104</b>      | <b>911 097</b>   | <b>802 328</b>   |                | <b>2 275 129</b> | <b>70.6%</b>      |
| of which:                                                      |                          |                              |                     |                  |                  |                |                  |                   |
| Maintenance and repairs                                        | 961 578                  | 430 918                      | 171 077             | 419 596          | 256 043          |                | 886 716          | 92.2%             |
| Education                                                      | 121 520                  | 48 366                       | 34 633              | 52 798           | 36 621           |                | 124 052          | 102.1%            |
| Health                                                         | 94 510                   | 84 910                       | 12 035              | 47 587           | 46 663           |                | 106 305          | 112.5%            |
| Public Works, Roads And Transport                              | 730 233                  | 294 647                      | 121 730             | 312 702          | 203 739          |                | 638 171          | 87.4%             |
| Upgrades and additions                                         | 1 317 399                | (42 863)                     | 266 953             | 288 139          | 251 660          |                | 806 752          | 61.2%             |
| of which:                                                      |                          |                              |                     |                  |                  |                |                  |                   |
| Education                                                      | 395 328                  | 93 463                       | 57 659              | 53 542           | 69 792           |                | 201 293          | 50.9%             |
| Health                                                         | 710 262                  | (191 482)                    | 90 265              | 139 846          | 77 314           |                | 230 534          | 44.1%             |
| Public Works, Roads And Transport                              | 177 307                  | 69 742                       | 82 835              | 100 649          | 87 873           |                | 280 557          | 158.3%            |
| Refurbishment and rehabilitation                               | 943 502                  | (250 814)                    | 123 074             | 203 362          | 256 225          |                | 581 681          | 61.6%             |
| of which:                                                      |                          |                              |                     |                  |                  |                |                  |                   |
| Education                                                      | 8 244                    | -                            | 970                 | 5 687            | 3 300            |                | 9 957            | 120.8%            |
| Health                                                         | 20 479                   | (7 372)                      | 3 540               | 508              | 6 049            |                | 10 087           | 49.3%             |
| Public Works, Roads And Transport                              | 912 779                  | (945 342)                    | 117 645             | 196 647          | 246 676          |                | 560 688          | 61.4%             |
| <b>New infrastructure assets</b>                               | <b>1 801 230</b>         | <b>9 056</b>                 | <b>312 893</b>      | <b>426 646</b>   | <b>432 667</b>   |                | <b>1 174 266</b> | <b>66.2%</b>      |
| of which:                                                      |                          |                              |                     |                  |                  |                |                  |                   |
| Education                                                      | 688 566                  | (36 745)                     | 43 156              | 210 915          | 209 662          |                | 483 753          | 67.4%             |
| Health                                                         | 494 345                  | 550 333                      | 138 159             | 93 503           | 100 351          |                | 332 581          | 67.2%             |
| Public Works, Roads And Transport                              | 95 062                   | 5 351                        | 32 660              | 17 172           | 16 713           |                | 2 866            | 30.9%             |
| <b>Infrastructure Transfers</b>                                | <b>-</b>                 | <b>13 489</b>                | <b>3 408</b>        | <b>(1 917)</b>   | <b>85</b>        |                | <b>1 076</b>     | <b>-</b>          |
| of which:                                                      |                          |                              |                     |                  |                  |                |                  |                   |
| Education                                                      | -                        | 2 968                        | -                   | 1 591            | 85               |                | 1 676            | -                 |
| Health                                                         | -                        | -                            | -                   | -                | -                |                | -                | -                 |
| Public Works, Roads And Transport                              | -                        | -                            | -                   | -                | -                |                | -                | -                 |
| <b>Infrastructure Leases</b>                                   | <b>130 173</b>           | <b>13 116</b>                | <b>56 628</b>       | <b>44 693</b>    | <b>47 476</b>    |                | <b>148 797</b>   | <b>114.3%</b>     |
| of which:                                                      |                          |                              |                     |                  |                  |                |                  |                   |
| Education                                                      | -                        | -                            | 16 492              | 9 759            | 9 661            |                | 35 912           | -                 |
| Health                                                         | 11 956                   | 840                          | 4 562               | 3 765            | 4 440            |                | 12 797           | 107.0%            |
| Public Works, Roads And Transport                              | 33 217                   | (1 367)                      | 36 574              | 30 170           | 32 175           |                | 75 615           | 105.6%            |
| <b>Non Infrastructure</b>                                      | <b>103 992</b>           | <b>175 302</b>               | <b>40 091</b>       | <b>41 134</b>    | <b>110 124</b>   |                | <b>191 259</b>   | <b>183.9%</b>     |
| of which:                                                      |                          |                              |                     |                  |                  |                |                  |                   |
| Education                                                      | 44 126                   | -                            | 6 491               | 7 974            | 9 692            |                | 24 157           | 54.7%             |
| Health                                                         | 59 866                   | 25 692                       | 85 658              | 5 170            | 9 912            |                | 18 526           | 30.9%             |
| Public Works, Roads And Transport                              | -                        | 148 610                      | 30 066              | 27 990           | 90 520           |                | 148 576          | -                 |
| <b>Infrastructure Payments for financial assets</b>            | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>                     | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |                | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>          |
| <b>Total Infrastructure</b>                                    | <b>5 257 874</b>         | <b>346 213</b>               | <b>974 034</b>      | <b>1 423 753</b> | <b>1 393 280</b> |                | <b>3 791 067</b> | <b>72.1%</b>      |

Information submitted by: Gugu Masheng Acting Head Office: Provincial Treasury /Mamabana Tel No: (013) 766-4571

1. Main Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during March 2018.

2. Adjusted Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during November 2018.



**PROVINCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT STATUS REPORT BY PROVINCES FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018**  
**MPUMALANGA PROVINCE**

| Details                                        | 2018/19                          |                |               |                | Project Status to Date                            |                                         |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                                | Project Status Report by Quarter |                |               |                | Project Status Change from Quarter 1 to Quarter 2 | Project Status as a % of Total Projects |
|                                                | First Quarter                    | Second Quarter | Third Quarter | Fourth Quarter |                                                   |                                         |
| <i>Non-Financial Information <sup>1</sup>:</i> |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   | %                                       |
| <b>Projects by Project Status</b>              |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Planning                                       | 322                              | 306            | 315           |                | (16)                                              | 32.6%                                   |
| Tender                                         | 195                              | 189            | 214           |                | (6)                                               | 20.1%                                   |
| Site Handed Over to Contractor                 | 17                               | 23             | 26            |                | 6                                                 | 2.4%                                    |
| Construction                                   | 229                              | 225            | 285           |                | (4)                                               | 23.9%                                   |
| Practical Completion (100%)                    | 131                              | 172            | 192           |                | 41                                                | 18.3%                                   |
| Final Completion                               | 9                                | 11             | 18            |                | 2                                                 | 1.2%                                    |
| On Hold                                        | 2                                | 3              | 2             |                | 1                                                 | 0.3%                                    |
| Terminated                                     | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Other - Compensation of employees              | 2                                | 2              | 2             |                | -                                                 | 0.2%                                    |
| Other - Packaged Ongoing Project               | 9                                | 9              | 12            |                | -                                                 | 1.0%                                    |
| Project Status Not Captured                    | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Total Infrastructure</b>                    | <b>916</b>                       | <b>940</b>     | <b>1 066</b>  |                | <b>24</b>                                         | <b>100.0%</b>                           |
| <b>Projects by Project Status</b>              |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Planning                                       | 322                              | 306            | 315           |                | (16)                                              | 32.6%                                   |
| of which:                                      |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                      | 226                              | 224            | 219           |                | (2)                                               | 23.8%                                   |
| Health                                         | 16                               | 11             | 29            |                | (5)                                               | 1.2%                                    |
| Public Works, Roads And Transport              | 43                               | 35             | 34            |                | (8)                                               | 3.7%                                    |
| Tender                                         | 195                              | 189            | 214           |                | (6)                                               | 20.1%                                   |
| of which:                                      |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                      | 168                              | 160            | 186           |                | (8)                                               | 17.0%                                   |
| Health                                         | 2                                | 3              | 2             |                | 1                                                 | 0.3%                                    |
| Public Works, Roads And Transport              | 2                                | 4              | 4             |                | 2                                                 | 0.4%                                    |
| Site Handed Over to Contractor                 | 17                               | 23             | 26            |                | 6                                                 | 2.4%                                    |
| of which:                                      |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                      | 12                               | 13             | 18            |                | 1                                                 | 1.4%                                    |
| Health                                         | 3                                | 7              | 6             |                | 4                                                 | 0.7%                                    |
| Public Works, Roads And Transport              | 1                                | 1              | 1             |                | -                                                 | 0.1%                                    |
| Construction                                   | 229                              | 225            | 285           |                | (4)                                               | 23.9%                                   |
| of which:                                      |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                      | 145                              | 138            | 182           |                | (7)                                               | 14.7%                                   |
| Health                                         | 33                               | 29             | 29            |                | (4)                                               | 3.1%                                    |
| Public Works, Roads And Transport              | 21                               | 27             | 27            |                | 6                                                 | 2.9%                                    |
| Practical Completion (100%)                    | 131                              | 172            | 192           |                | 41                                                | 18.3%                                   |
| of which:                                      |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                      | 82                               | 118            | 132           |                | 36                                                | 12.6%                                   |
| Health                                         | 25                               | 27             | 31            |                | 2                                                 | 2.9%                                    |
| Public Works, Roads And Transport              | 5                                | 8              | 9             |                | 3                                                 | 0.9%                                    |
| Final Completion                               | 9                                | 11             | 18            |                | 2                                                 | 1.2%                                    |
| of which:                                      |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                      | -                                | -              | 1             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Health                                         | 9                                | 11             | 17            |                | 2                                                 | 1.2%                                    |
| Public Works, Roads And Transport              | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| On Hold                                        | 2                                | 3              | 2             |                | 1                                                 | 0.3%                                    |
| of which:                                      |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                      | 2                                | 3              | 2             |                | 1                                                 | 0.3%                                    |
| Health                                         | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Public Works, Roads And Transport              | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Terminated                                     | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| of which:                                      |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                      | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Health                                         | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Public Works, Roads And Transport              | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Other - Compensation of employees              | 2                                | 2              | 2             |                | -                                                 | 0.2%                                    |
| of which:                                      |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                      | 1                                | 1              | 1             |                | -                                                 | 0.1%                                    |
| Health                                         | 1                                | 1              | 1             |                | -                                                 | 0.1%                                    |
| Public Works, Roads And Transport              | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Other - Packaged Ongoing Project               | 9                                | 9              | 12            |                | -                                                 | 1.0%                                    |
| of which:                                      |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                      | 1                                | 1              | 1             |                | -                                                 | 0.1%                                    |
| Health                                         | 1                                | 1              | 4             |                | -                                                 | 0.1%                                    |
| Public Works, Roads And Transport              | 4                                | 4              | 4             |                | -                                                 | 0.4%                                    |
| Project Status Not Captured                    | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| of which:                                      |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                      | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Health                                         | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Public Works, Roads And Transport              | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Total Infrastructure</b>                    | <b>916</b>                       | <b>940</b>     | <b>1 066</b>  |                | <b>24</b>                                         | <b>100.0%</b>                           |

Information submitted by: Gugu Mashiteng Acting Head Official: Provincial Treasury Mpumalanga Tel No: (013) 766-4571

1. Non financial information are based on the 2018/19 Infrastructure Reporting Model reported by provinces.

2. Planning includes projects on initiation, pre-feasibility, feasibility and design.

**STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018**  
**NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

| Provincial departments                                            | 2018/19                  |                |                              |                  |                  | Payments to Date |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                   | Budget                   |                |                              |                  |                  | Actual Payments  | % Actual Payments |
|                                                                   | Main Budget <sup>1</sup> | Adjustments    | Adjusted Budget <sup>2</sup> | First Quarter    | Second Quarter   | Third Quarter    | Fourth Quarter    |
|                                                                   | R'000                    | R'000          | R'000                        | R'000            | R'000            | R'000            | R'000             |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                                   |                          |                |                              |                  |                  |                  |                   |
| Transfers from National Revenue Fund                              | 16 852 224               | 166 878        | 17 019 102                   | 4 240 366        | 4 412 000        | 4 388 288        | -                 |
| Equitable share of revenue                                        | 12 475 021               | -              | 12 475 021                   | 3 118 756        | 3 118 755        | 3 118 755        | 76.6%             |
| Conditional grants                                                | 4 387 203                | 166 878        | 4 554 081                    | 1 121 610        | 1 253 245        | 1 253 533        | 75.0%             |
| Provincial own receipts                                           | 380 539                  | -              | 380 539                      | 58 847           | 93 299           | 96 234           | 88.8%             |
| <b>Total receipts</b>                                             | <b>17 222 763</b>        | <b>166 878</b> | <b>17 389 641</b>            | <b>4 326 213</b> | <b>4 505 299</b> | <b>4 468 522</b> | <b>76.6%</b>      |
| <b>Payments by provincial departments</b>                         |                          |                |                              |                  |                  |                  |                   |
| Education                                                         | 6 417 223                | 20 329         | 6 437 552                    | 1 576 724        | 1 644 170        | 1 618 209        | 78.2%             |
| Health                                                            | 4 735 195                | 119 116        | 4 854 311                    | 1 298 259        | 1 252 334        | 1 168 146        | 76.6%             |
| Social Development                                                | 870 916                  | (733)          | 870 183                      | 173 619          | 219 182          | 229 389          | 71.5%             |
| Provincial Legislature                                            | 200 280                  | 20 300         | 220 580                      | 52 227           | 41 738           | 55 284           | 67.7%             |
| Office Of The Premier                                             | 248 331                  | 4 657          | 252 988                      | 69 557           | 62 115           | 57 096           | 74.6%             |
| Transport, Safety And Liaison                                     | 291 696                  | 27 483         | 319 179                      | 72 186           | 92 837           | 83 572           | 77.9%             |
| Roads And Public Works                                            | 1 741 844                | 46 000         | 1 787 844                    | 321 377          | 489 084          | 681 787          | 65.6%             |
| Water, Sanitation And Tourism                                     | 1 058 444                | 10 000         | 1 068 444                    | 258 444          | 258 444          | 258 444          | 65.6%             |
| Sport, Arts And Culture                                           | 359 821                  | 40 678         | 400 499                      | 81 570           | 97 211           | 123 459          | 71.4%             |
| Provincial Treasury                                               | 302 232                  | (27 920)       | 274 312                      | 64 846           | 66 438           | 73 410           | 74.6%             |
| Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements And Traditional Affairs | 831 899                  | 49 382         | 881 281                      | 110 574          | 145 590          | 246 594          | 57.1%             |
| Agriculture, Land Reform And Rural Development                    | 648 908                  | 124 638        | 773 546                      | 211 039          | 166 757          | 165 213          | 70.2%             |
| Environment And Nature Conservation                               | 157 988                  | 27             | 158 015                      | 32 831           | 38 733           | 39 212           | 70.0%             |
| <b>Total payments</b>                                             | <b>17 150 267</b>        | <b>434 400</b> | <b>17 584 667</b>            | <b>4 129 389</b> | <b>4 392 255</b> | <b>4 886 840</b> | <b>76.3%</b>      |
| <b>Payments by economic classification</b>                        |                          |                |                              |                  |                  |                  |                   |
| Current payments                                                  | 14 210 179               | 408 417        | 14 618 596                   | 3 437 455        | 3 856 335        | 3 846 620        | 76.5%             |
| Capital payments                                                  | 10 072 249               | (120 659)      | 9 951 590                    | 2 573 665        | 2 573 927        | 2 598 878        | 75.3%             |
| Grants                                                            | 4 136 696                | 607 168        | 4 743 864                    | 1 108 741        | 1 291 484        | 1 352 797        | 79.9%             |
| Transfers and subsidies                                           | 233                      | (192)          | 41                           | 1 029            | 864              | 955              | 6946.0%           |
| Provinces and municipalities                                      | 1 755 664                | (50 215)       | 1 705 449                    | 415 029          | 272 468          | 504 146          | 66.9%             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                | 114 086                  | 12 137         | 126 223                      | 3 274            | 17 016           | 49 046           | 54.9%             |
| Higher education and institutions                                 | 104 322                  | 22 068         | 126 390                      | 38 808           | 26 193           | 40 003           | 83.1%             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations               | 5 103                    | (81)           | 5 022                        | 153              | 150              | 2 073            | 41.3%             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                       | -                        | -              | -                            | -                | -                | -                | -                 |
| Non profit institutions                                           | 97 753                   | 17 015         | 114 768                      | 4 444            | 17 096           | 14 332           | 31.3%             |
| Residuals                                                         | 859 911                  | (134 620)      | 725 291                      | 263 905          | 131 772          | 228 410          | 65.0%             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                | <b>1 844 424</b>         | <b>(1 860)</b> | <b>1 842 564</b>             | <b>268 905</b>   | <b>265 895</b>   | <b>445 074</b>   | <b>82.2%</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                              | 918 454                  | (55 234)       | 863 220                      | 219 669          | 195 126          | 404 362          | 93.7%             |
| Machinery and equipment                                           | 264 916                  | 52 723         | 317 639                      | 46 933           | 77 383           | 37 248           | 50.6%             |
| Heritage assets                                                   | -                        | -              | -                            | -                | -                | -                | -                 |
| Specialised military assets                                       | -                        | -              | -                            | -                | -                | -                | -                 |
| Biological assets                                                 | 800                      | 262            | 1 062                        | -                | 107              | 206              | 29.5%             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                          | -                        | -              | -                            | -                | -                | -                | -                 |
| Software and other intangible assets                              | 154                      | 747            | 901                          | 754              | 1 036            | 238              | 225.1%            |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                              | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>                     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>          |
| <b>Total payments</b>                                             | <b>17 150 267</b>        | <b>434 400</b> | <b>17 584 667</b>            | <b>4 129 389</b> | <b>4 392 255</b> | <b>4 886 840</b> | <b>76.3%</b>      |

Information submitted by: Thami Mafela Acting Head Official: Provincial Treasury Northern Cape Tel No: (053) 830-5557

1. Main Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during March 2018.  
2. Adjusted Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during November 2018.

**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY PROVINCES  
FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018  
NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

|                                                                                 | 2018/19                                |                                                   |                           |                                                     |                 |                                                   | Payments to Date |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                 | Budget                                 |                                                   |                           | Transfers                                           |                 |                                                   | Actual Payments  | % Actual Payments |
|                                                                                 | Division of Revenue Act, No. 1 of 2018 | Division of Revenue Amendment Act, No. 14 of 2018 | Total National Allocation | Provincial roll-overs approved by National Treasury | Total Available | Provincial Payment Schedule (National Allocation) |                  |                   |
|                                                                                 | R'000                                  | R'000                                             | R'000                     | R'000                                               | R'000           | R'000                                             | R'000            | %                 |
| <b>National departments administering conditional grants</b>                    |                                        |                                                   |                           |                                                     |                 |                                                   |                  |                   |
| <b>Schedule 5, Part A Grants<sup>2</sup></b>                                    |                                        |                                                   |                           |                                                     |                 |                                                   |                  |                   |
| <b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 24)</b>                            | 320 953                                | 78 000                                            | 398 953                   | 16 704                                              | 415 657         | 272 339                                           | 268 840          | 44.7%             |
| (a) Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant                          | 252 434                                | 43 000                                            | 295 434                   | 18 494                                              | 311 928         | 220 562                                           | 220 562          | 49.4%             |
| (b) Ilmatshena Projects Grant                                                   | 60 766                                 | -                                                 | 60 766                    | -                                                   | 60 766          | 45 575                                            | 45 575           | 48.3%             |
| (c) Land Care Programme Grant, Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development    | 7 753                                  | 35 000                                            | 42 753                    | 210                                                 | 42 963          | 6 202                                             | 30 703           | 10.0%             |
| <b>Arts and Culture (Vote 37)</b>                                               |                                        |                                                   |                           |                                                     |                 |                                                   |                  |                   |
| Community Library Services Grant                                                | 159 554                                | -                                                 | 159 554                   | 20 310                                              | 188 864         | 134 384                                           | 134 384          | 79.1%             |
| <b>Basic Education (Vote 14)</b>                                                | 206 639                                | 329                                               | 206 968                   | -                                                   | 206 968         | 202 712                                           | 202 712          | 90.5%             |
| (a) HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant                                  | 5 366                                  | -                                                 | 5 366                     | -                                                   | 5 366           | 4 284                                             | 4 284            | 103.7%            |
| (b) Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant                      | 6 908                                  | 329                                               | 7 237                     | -                                                   | 7 237           | 4 881                                             | 4 881            | 47.5%             |
| (c) Maths, Science and Technology Grant                                         | 24 594                                 | -                                                 | 24 594                    | -                                                   | 24 594          | 23 336                                            | 23 336           | 94.3%             |
| (d) National School Nutrition Programme Grant                                   | 170 211                                | -                                                 | 170 211                   | -                                                   | 170 211         | 170 211                                           | 170 211          | 93.6%             |
| <b>Health (Vote 16)</b>                                                         | 894 180                                | 42 000                                            | 936 180                   | 9 481                                               | 945 661         | 681 991                                           | 681 991          | 73.2%             |
| (a) Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB Grant                                        | 515 155                                | -                                                 | 515 155                   | 9 481                                               | 524 636         | 386 368                                           | 386 368          | 67.2%             |
| (b) Health Facility Rehabilitation Grant                                        | 374 391                                | 42 000                                            | 416 391                   | -                                                   | 416 391         | 292 147                                           | 292 147          | 70.2%             |
| (c) Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant                                          | 4 634                                  | -                                                 | 4 634                     | -                                                   | 4 634           | 3 476                                             | 3 476            | 12.7%             |
| <b>Human Settlements (Vote 38)</b>                                              | 485 155                                | -                                                 | 485 155                   | 32 402                                              | 517 557         | 391 369                                           | 391 369          | 46.8%             |
| (a) Human Settlements Development Grant                                         | 474 791                                | -                                                 | 474 791                   | 32 402                                              | 507 193         | 377 869                                           | 379 284          | 74.4%             |
| (b) Title Deeds Restoration Grant                                               | 20 364                                 | -                                                 | 20 364                    | -                                                   | 20 364          | 13 500                                            | 12 085           | 33.0%             |
| <b>Public Works (Vote 11)</b>                                                   | 57 426                                 | -                                                 | 57 426                    | -                                                   | 57 426          | 57 426                                            | 55 246           | 70.6%             |
| (a) Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces              | 21 769                                 | -                                                 | 21 769                    | -                                                   | 21 769          | 21 769                                            | 19 589           | 81.0%             |
| (b) Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces | 35 657                                 | -                                                 | 35 657                    | -                                                   | 35 657          | 35 657                                            | 35 657           | 76.4%             |
| <b>Social Development (Vote 17)</b>                                             | 36 181                                 | 4 210                                             | 40 391                    | -                                                   | 40 391          | 29 613                                            | 20 759           | 60.2%             |
| (a) Early Childhood Development Grant                                           | 18 472                                 | -                                                 | 18 472                    | -                                                   | 18 472          | 16 332                                            | 16 332           | 47.1%             |
| (b) Substance Abuse Treatment Grant                                             | 17 709                                 | 4 210                                             | 21 919                    | -                                                   | 21 919          | 13 281                                            | 4 427            | 71.3%             |
| <b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 46)</b>                              |                                        |                                                   |                           |                                                     |                 |                                                   |                  |                   |
| Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant                                  | 31 319                                 | -                                                 | 31 319                    | -                                                   | 31 319          | 25 055                                            | 25 143           | 80.3%             |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                                | 2 201 407                              | 124 539                                           | 2 325 946                 | 87 897                                              | 2 413 843       | 1 794 899                                         | 1 808 947        | 64.4%             |
| <b>Schedule 4, Part A Grants<sup>1</sup></b>                                    |                                        |                                                   |                           |                                                     |                 |                                                   |                  |                   |
| <b>Basic Education (Vote 14)</b>                                                | 568 766                                | -                                                 | 568 766                   | -                                                   | 568 766         | 497 671                                           | 497 671          |                   |
| Education Infrastructure Grant                                                  |                                        |                                                   |                           |                                                     |                 |                                                   |                  |                   |
| <b>Health (Vote 16)</b>                                                         | 481 099                                | -                                                 | 481 099                   | 50 635                                              | 501 694         | 338 283                                           | 338 283          |                   |
| (a) Health Professions Training and Development Grant                           | 91 305                                 | -                                                 | 91 305                    | 24 434                                              | 115 739         | 68 472                                            | 68 472           |                   |
| (b) National Tertiary Services Grant                                            | 359 754                                | -                                                 | 359 754                   | 26 201                                              | 385 955         | 269 811                                           | 269 811          |                   |
| <b>Social Development (Vote 17)</b>                                             |                                        |                                                   |                           |                                                     |                 |                                                   |                  |                   |
| Social Workers Employment Grant                                                 | 619                                    | -                                                 | 619                       | -                                                   | 619             | 464                                               | 464              |                   |
| <b>Transport (Vote 35)</b>                                                      | 1 165 382                              | -                                                 | 1 165 382                 | 961                                                 | 1 166 313       | 995 684                                           | 995 684          |                   |
| (a) Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant                                          | 1 111 637                              | -                                                 | 1 111 637                 | -                                                   | 1 111 637       | 959 925                                           | 959 925          |                   |
| (b) Public Transport Operations Grant                                           | 53 715                                 | -                                                 | 53 715                    | 961                                                 | 54 676          | 35 759                                            | 35 759           |                   |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                                | 2 185 796                              | -                                                 | 2 185 796                 | 51 596                                              | 2 237 392       | 1 832 102                                         | 1 832 102        |                   |
| <b>Schedule 7, Part A Grants<sup>3</sup></b>                                    |                                        |                                                   |                           |                                                     |                 |                                                   |                  |                   |
| <b>Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)</b>                  |                                        |                                                   |                           |                                                     |                 |                                                   |                  |                   |
| Provincial Disaster Relief Grant                                                | -                                      | 42 339                                            | 42 339                    | -                                                   | 42 339          | -                                                 | 42 339           |                   |
| <b>Human Settlements (Vote 38)</b>                                              |                                        |                                                   |                           |                                                     |                 |                                                   |                  |                   |
| Provincial Emergency Housing Grant                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                         | -                                                   | -               | -                                                 | -                |                   |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                                | -                                      | 42 339                                            | 42 339                    | -                                                   | 42 339          | -                                                 | 42 339           |                   |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                    | 4 387 203                              | 166 878                                           | 4 554 081                 | 139 493                                             | 4 693 574       | 3 626 991                                         | 3 651 286        |                   |

<sup>1</sup> Schedule 4, Part A grants specifying allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets.

<sup>2</sup> Schedule 5, Part A grants specifying specific-purpose allocations to provinces.

<sup>3</sup> Schedule 7, Part A grants specifying unallocated provisions for provinces for disaster response.

| PROVINCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE BUDGETS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS BY PROVINCES FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018<br>NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Details                                                                                                                                   | 2018/19                           |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         | Payments to Date         |                   |
|                                                                                                                                           | Budget                            |                      |                                       | Payments by Quarter    |                         |                        |                         | Actual Payments<br>R'000 | % Actual Payments |
|                                                                                                                                           | Main Budget <sup>1</sup><br>R'000 | Adjustments<br>R'000 | Adjusted Budget <sup>2</sup><br>R'000 | First Quarter<br>R'000 | Second Quarter<br>R'000 | Third Quarter<br>R'000 | Fourth Quarter<br>R'000 |                          |                   |
| <i>Financial Information</i>                                                                                                              |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
| <b>Infrastructure by provincial departments</b>                                                                                           |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
| Education                                                                                                                                 | 569 757                           | (25 192)             | 543 575                               | 80 369                 | 83 123                  | 225 335                | -                       | 388 847                  | 69.4%             |
| Health                                                                                                                                    | 376 213                           | -                    | 376 213                               | 188 803                | 61 080                  | 58 916                 | -                       | 345 599                  | 91.3%             |
| Social Development                                                                                                                        | 15 206                            | 29 363               | 44 569                                | 3 365                  | 5 420                   | 5 106                  | -                       | 13 921                   | 91.5%             |
| Provincial Legislature                                                                                                                    | 9 723                             | -                    | 9 723                                 | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Office Of The Premier                                                                                                                     | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Transport, Safety And Liaison                                                                                                             | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Roads And Public Works                                                                                                                    | 1 254 481                         | 28 207               | 1 282 688                             | 224 631                | 378 686                 | 544 446                | -                       | 1 147 773                | 91.5%             |
| Economic Development And Tourism                                                                                                          | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Sport, Arts And Culture                                                                                                                   | 30 800                            | 22 851               | 53 651                                | 6 535                  | 11 280                  | 22 646                 | -                       | 40 461                   | 131.4%            |
| Provincial Treasury                                                                                                                       | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements And Traditional Affairs                                                                         | 474 791                           | -                    | 474 791                               | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Grain Processing, Forestry And Rural Development                                                                                          | 138 200                           | -                    | 138 200                               | 25 440                 | 40 930                  | 47 650                 | -                       | 113 970                  | 83.7%             |
| Environment And Nature Conservation                                                                                                       | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| <b>Total Infrastructure</b>                                                                                                               | <b>2 865 181</b>                  | <b>55 229</b>        | <b>2 921 410</b>                      | <b>528 993</b>         | <b>550 529</b>          | <b>941 038</b>         | -                       | <b>2 048 550</b>         | <b>71.5%</b>      |
| <b>Infrastructure by category</b>                                                                                                         |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
| <b>Existing Infrastructure assets</b>                                                                                                     | <b>1 773 804</b>                  | <b>97 216</b>        | <b>1 871 020</b>                      | <b>309 851</b>         | <b>445 810</b>          | <b>705 948</b>         | -                       | <b>1 461 609</b>         | <b>82.4%</b>      |
| Maintenance and repairs                                                                                                                   | 1 160 573                         | 129 148              | 1 289 721                             | 214 094                | 368 453                 | 481 054                | -                       | 1 063 571                | 91.6%             |
| of which:                                                                                                                                 |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
| Education                                                                                                                                 | 58 999                            | 50 000               | 108 999                               | 18 747                 | 27 608                  | 23 386                 | -                       | 69 751                   | 118.2%            |
| Health                                                                                                                                    | 104 322                           | -                    | 104 322                               | 2 560                  | 956                     | 1 923                  | -                       | 3 446                    | 5.2%              |
| Transport, Safety And Liaison                                                                                                             | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Provincial Treasury                                                                                                                       | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Upgrades and additions                                                                                                                    | 326 217                           | 19 108               | 345 323                               | 82 445                 | 70 785                  | 145 790                | -                       | 299 020                  | 91.7%             |
| of which:                                                                                                                                 |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
| Education                                                                                                                                 | 139 010                           | 10 000               | 149 010                               | 39 678                 | 29 678                  | 102 182                | -                       | 171 687                  | 122.5%            |
| Health                                                                                                                                    | 71 000                            | -                    | 71 000                                | 17 991                 | 4 588                   | 11 264                 | -                       | 33 843                   | 47.7%             |
| Transport, Safety And Liaison                                                                                                             | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Provincial Treasury                                                                                                                       | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Rehabilitation and rehabilitation                                                                                                         | 287 014                           | (51 035)             | 235 976                               | 13 342                 | 6 572                   | 79 104                 | -                       | 99 018                   | 34.5%             |
| of which:                                                                                                                                 |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
| Education                                                                                                                                 | 139 296                           | (55 192)             | 75 104                                | 2 659                  | (854)                   | 23 075                 | -                       | 24 470                   | 19.8%             |
| Health                                                                                                                                    | 79 141                            | -                    | 79 141                                | 7 789                  | 2 023                   | 1 492                  | -                       | 11 302                   | 14.3%             |
| Transport, Safety And Liaison                                                                                                             | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Provincial Treasury                                                                                                                       | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| <b>New Infrastructure assets</b>                                                                                                          | <b>444 764</b>                    | <b>(1 309)</b>       | <b>443 455</b>                        | <b>119 438</b>         | <b>103 573</b>          | <b>185 480</b>         | -                       | <b>408 461</b>           | <b>91.8%</b>      |
| of which:                                                                                                                                 |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
| Education                                                                                                                                 | 166 278                           | (30 000)             | 136 278                               | 19 746                 | 26 501                  | 76 682                 | -                       | 122 929                  | 73.9%             |
| Health                                                                                                                                    | 121 750                           | -                    | 121 750                               | 69 078                 | 32 199                  | 42 926                 | -                       | 144 203                  | 118.4%            |
| Transport, Safety And Liaison                                                                                                             | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Provincial Treasury                                                                                                                       | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| <b>Infrastructure Transfers</b>                                                                                                           | <b>474 791</b>                    | -                    | <b>474 791</b>                        | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| of which:                                                                                                                                 |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
| Education                                                                                                                                 | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Health                                                                                                                                    | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Transport, Safety And Liaison                                                                                                             | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Provincial Treasury                                                                                                                       | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| <b>Infrastructure: Leases</b>                                                                                                             | <b>3 026</b>                      | <b>(20)</b>          | <b>3 006</b>                          | <b>820</b>             | <b>448</b>              | <b>1 037</b>           | -                       | <b>2 305</b>             | <b>76.2%</b>      |
| of which:                                                                                                                                 |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
| Education                                                                                                                                 | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Health                                                                                                                                    | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Transport, Safety And Liaison                                                                                                             | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Provincial Treasury                                                                                                                       | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| <b>Non Infrastructure</b>                                                                                                                 | <b>169 796</b>                    | <b>(40 658)</b>      | <b>129 138</b>                        | <b>96 864</b>          | <b>30 698</b>           | <b>48 593</b>          | -                       | <b>176 175</b>           | <b>103.8%</b>     |
| of which:                                                                                                                                 |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
| Education                                                                                                                                 | 74 184                            | -                    | 74 184                                | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Health                                                                                                                                    | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Transport, Safety And Liaison                                                                                                             | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Provincial Treasury                                                                                                                       | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| <b>Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets</b>                                                                                      | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| <b>Total Infrastructure</b>                                                                                                               | <b>2 865 181</b>                  | <b>55 229</b>        | <b>2 921 410</b>                      | <b>528 993</b>         | <b>550 529</b>          | <b>941 038</b>         | -                       | <b>2 048 550</b>         | <b>71.5%</b>      |

Information submitted by: Thami Mabile Acting Head Official: Provincial Treasury Northern Cape Tel No: (053) 830-8357

1. Main Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during March 2018

2. Adjusted Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during November 2018

**PROVINCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT STATUS REPORT BY PROVINCES FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018**  
**NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

| Details                                | 2018/19                          |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                        | Project Status Report by Quarter |                |               |                | Project Status to Date                            |                                         |
|                                        | First Quarter                    | Second Quarter | Third Quarter | Fourth Quarter | Project Status Change from Quarter 1 to Quarter 2 | Project Status as a % of Total Projects |
| Non-Financial Information <sup>1</sup> |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   | %                                       |
| <b>Projects by Project Status</b>      |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Planning                               | 178                              | 157            | 143           |                | (21)                                              | 29.0%                                   |
| Tender                                 | 54                               | 60             | 82            |                | 6                                                 | 11.1%                                   |
| Site Handled Over to Contractor        | 26                               | 23             | 28            |                | (3)                                               | 4.3%                                    |
| Construction                           | 177                              | 213            | 229           |                | 36                                                | 39.4%                                   |
| Practical Completion (100%)            | 35                               | 30             | 38            |                | (5)                                               | 5.5%                                    |
| Final Completion                       | 10                               | 20             | 23            |                | 10                                                | 3.7%                                    |
| On Hold                                | 3                                | 4              | 7             |                | 1                                                 | 0.7%                                    |
| Terminated                             | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Other - Compensation of employees      | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Other - Packaged Ongoing Project       | 31                               | 34             | 35            |                | 3                                                 | 6.3%                                    |
| Project Status Not Captured            | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Total Infrastructure</b>            | <b>514</b>                       | <b>541</b>     | <b>585</b>    |                | <b>27</b>                                         | <b>100.0%</b>                           |
| <b>Projects by Project Status</b>      |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Planning                               | 178                              | 157            | 143           |                | (21)                                              | 29.0%                                   |
| of which:                              |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                              | 95                               | 83             | 77            |                | (12)                                              | 15.3%                                   |
| Health                                 | 65                               | 58             | 56            |                | (7)                                               | 10.7%                                   |
| Roads And Public Works                 | 3                                | 3              | 3             |                | -                                                 | 0.6%                                    |
| Tender                                 | 54                               | 60             | 82            |                | 6                                                 | 11.1%                                   |
| of which:                              |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                              | 32                               | 33             | 53            |                | 1                                                 | 6.1%                                    |
| Health                                 | 2                                | 2              | 2             |                | -                                                 | 0.4%                                    |
| Roads And Public Works                 | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Site Handled Over to Contractor        | 26                               | 23             | 28            |                | (3)                                               | 4.3%                                    |
| of which:                              |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                              | 20                               | 19             | 24            |                | (1)                                               | 3.5%                                    |
| Health                                 | 5                                | 1              | 2             |                | (4)                                               | 0.2%                                    |
| Roads And Public Works                 | 1                                | 1              | -             |                | -                                                 | 0.2%                                    |
| Construction                           | 177                              | 213            | 229           |                | 36                                                | 39.4%                                   |
| of which:                              |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                              | 133                              | 146            | 153           |                | 13                                                | 27.0%                                   |
| Health                                 | 9                                | 14             | 15            |                | 5                                                 | 2.6%                                    |
| Roads And Public Works                 | 2                                | 2              | 3             |                | -                                                 | 0.4%                                    |
| Practical Completion (100%)            | 35                               | 30             | 38            |                | (5)                                               | 5.5%                                    |
| of which:                              |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                              | 23                               | 25             | 34            |                | 2                                                 | 4.6%                                    |
| Health                                 | 4                                | 4              | 4             |                | -                                                 | 0.7%                                    |
| Roads And Public Works                 | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Final Completion                       | 10                               | 20             | 23            |                | 10                                                | 3.7%                                    |
| of which:                              |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                              | 5                                | 11             | 15            |                | 6                                                 | 2.0%                                    |
| Health                                 | 5                                | 9              | 8             |                | 4                                                 | 1.7%                                    |
| Roads And Public Works                 | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| On Hold                                | 3                                | 4              | 7             |                | 1                                                 | 0.7%                                    |
| of which:                              |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                              | 3                                | 3              | 6             |                | -                                                 | 0.6%                                    |
| Health                                 | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Roads And Public Works                 | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Terminated                             | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| of which:                              |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                              | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Health                                 | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Roads And Public Works                 | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Other - Compensation of employees      | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| of which:                              |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                              | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Health                                 | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Roads And Public Works                 | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Other - Packaged Ongoing Project       | 31                               | 34             | 35            |                | 3                                                 | 6.3%                                    |
| of which:                              |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                              | 11                               | 10             | 10            |                | (1)                                               | 1.8%                                    |
| Health                                 | 4                                | 7              | 7             |                | 3                                                 | 1.3%                                    |
| Roads And Public Works                 | 11                               | 11             | 11            |                | -                                                 | 2.0%                                    |
| Project Status Not Captured            | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| of which:                              |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                              | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Health                                 | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Roads And Public Works                 | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Total Infrastructure</b>            | <b>514</b>                       | <b>541</b>     | <b>585</b>    |                | <b>27</b>                                         | <b>100.0%</b>                           |

Information submitted by: Thami Mabija Acting Head Official: Provincial Treasury Northern Cape Tel No: (053) 830-8357

1. Non financial information are based on the 2018/19 Infrastructure Reporting Model reported by provinces.

2. Planning includes projects on initiation, pre-feasibility, feasibility and design.

| STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018 |                          |                |                              |                   |                   |                     |                |                   |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| NORTH WEST PROVINCE                                                             |                          |                |                              |                   |                   |                     |                |                   |                   |
| Provincial departments                                                          | 2018/19                  |                |                              |                   |                   | Payments to Date    |                |                   |                   |
|                                                                                 | Budget                   |                |                              |                   |                   | Payments by Quarter |                |                   |                   |
|                                                                                 | Main Budget <sup>1</sup> | Adjustments    | Adjusted Budget <sup>2</sup> | First Quarter     | Second Quarter    | Third Quarter       | Fourth Quarter | Actual Payments   | % Actual Payments |
|                                                                                 | R'000                    | R'000          | R'000                        | R'000             | R'000             | R'000               | R'000          | R'000             | %                 |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                                                 |                          |                |                              |                   |                   |                     |                |                   |                   |
| Transfers from National Revenue Fund                                            | 39 855 240               | 31 200         | 39 886 440                   | 9 865 323         | 10 240 129        | 10 046 988          | -              | 30 252 445        | 75,6%             |
| Extrabudgetary revenue                                                          | 32 231 685               | -              | 32 231 685                   | 8 697 975         | 8 697 975         | 8 697 975           | -              | 24 235 983        | 75,0%             |
| Provincial own receipts                                                         | 1 865 484                | 31 200         | 1 896 684                    | 1 865 484         | 2 301 925         | 2 301 925           | -              | 1 865 484         | 75,5%             |
|                                                                                 | 1 208 862                | -              | 1 208 862                    | 243 926           | 354 406           | 316 162             | -              | 913 828           | 75,5%             |
| <b>Total receipts</b>                                                           | <b>41 052 409</b>        | <b>31 200</b>  | <b>41 103 609</b>            | <b>10 209 255</b> | <b>10 594 569</b> | <b>10 365 101</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>31 165 913</b> | <b>75,6%</b>      |
| <b>Payments by provincial departments</b>                                       |                          |                |                              |                   |                   |                     |                |                   |                   |
| Education And Sports Development                                                | 16 183 868               | 78 386         | 16 262 254                   | 3 645 952         | 3 908 053         | 4 349 683           | -              | 11 903 688        | 73,2%             |
| Health                                                                          | 11 153 968               | 389 903        | 11 543 871                   | 2 249 074         | 3 197 031         | 3 197 031           | -              | 8 603 317         | 74,5%             |
| Social Development                                                              | 1 600 750                | 28 973         | 1 629 723                    | 278 598           | 478 564           | 471 101             | -              | 1 228 254         | 75,0%             |
| Office Of The Premier                                                           | 775 381                  | (137 841)      | 637 540                      | 125 946           | 173 371           | 53 638              | -              | 357 965           | 56,1%             |
| Provincial Legislature                                                          | 725 350                  | 16 000         | 741 350                      | 163 500           | 163 500           | 163 500             | -              | 313 500           | 42,3%             |
| Provincial Department Of Agriculture, Forestry And Fisheries                    | 732 049                  | 28 571         | 760 620                      | 168 726           | 169 765           | 187 620             | -              | 518 111           | 68,1%             |
| Community Safety And Transport Management                                       | 2 163 473                | 25 527         | 2 189 000                    | 569 168           | 537 177           | 629 533             | -              | 1 732 868         | 79,2%             |
| Economy And Enterprise Development                                              | 297 190                  | 79 801         | 376 991                      | 74 450            | 42 014            | 159 724             | -              | 278 188           | 73,3%             |
| Finance                                                                         | 484 084                  | 600            | 484 684                      | 101 505           | 125 877           | 114 549             | -              | 341 931           | 70,5%             |
| Local Government And Human Settlements                                          | 2 476 863                | 76 619         | 2 553 482                    | 428 222           | 425 468           | 767 865             | -              | 1 619 555         | 63,4%             |
| Public Works And Roads                                                          | 3 020 961                | 163 476        | 3 184 437                    | 513 740           | 730 446           | 721 997             | -              | 1 968 183         | 61,7%             |
| Tourism                                                                         | 281 551                  | 3 054          | 284 605                      | 73 342            | 54 935            | 55 191              | -              | 183 458           | 64,5%             |
| Rural, Environment And Agricultural Development                                 | 1 440 478                | 34 929         | 1 475 407                    | 247 104           | 325 028           | 414 423             | -              | 986 555           | 66,9%             |
| <b>Total payments</b>                                                           | <b>41 072 116</b>        | <b>862 503</b> | <b>41 934 619</b>            | <b>8 610 219</b>  | <b>10 326 274</b> | <b>11 212 175</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>30 148 668</b> | <b>71,9%</b>      |
| <b>Payments by economic classification</b>                                      |                          |                |                              |                   |                   |                     |                |                   |                   |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                                         |                          |                |                              |                   |                   |                     |                |                   |                   |
| Compensation of employees                                                       | 32 763 437               | 718 895        | 33 482 332                   | 6 707 462         | 8 672 242         | 8 799 236           | -              | 24 209 940        | 72,2%             |
| Goods and services                                                              | 24 093 520               | 244 984        | 24 338 504                   | 5 542 692         | 6 378 692         | 6 202 865           | -              | 18 124 453        | 74,5%             |
| Interest and rent on land                                                       | 8 665 599                | 535 787        | 9 201 386                    | 1 243 676         | 2 290 668         | 2 546 406           | -              | 6 051 280         | 66,1%             |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                         | 1 328                    | 5134           | 6 462                        | 710               | 2 552             | 945                 | -              | 4 207             | 65,1%             |
| Provinces and municipalities                                                    | 5735 800                 | 28 124         | 5763 924                     | 1 324 282         | 1 072 373         | 1 886 528           | -              | 4 255 183         | 74,5%             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                              | 393 128                  | 123 778        | 516 906                      | 118 217           | 191 357           | 124 451             | -              | 384 025           | 76,2%             |
| Higher education and institutions                                               | 384 895                  | (16 256)       | 368 639                      | 107 851           | 75 884            | 101 665             | -              | 285 420           | 77,4%             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                             | -                        | -              | -                            | -                 | -                 | -                   | -              | -                 | -                 |
| Non profit organisations and private enterprises                                | 888 305                  | (57 411)       | 830 894                      | 316 711           | 175 201           | 228 876             | -              | 712 888           | 86,4%             |
| Households                                                                      | 1 744 159                | (54 124)       | 1 690 035                    | 481 045           | 206 410           | 624 860             | -              | 1 401 315         | 82,9%             |
| Payments for capital assets                                                     | 2 572 879                | 48 472         | 2 621 351                    | 300 488           | 374 421           | 821 636             | -              | 1 498 935         | 60,5%             |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                                            | 2 209 484                | 40 893         | 2 250 377                    | 490 865           | 538 396           | 960 399             | -              | 1 643 296         | 62,7%             |
| Machinery and equipment                                                         | 354 475                  | 10 579         | 365 054                      | 7 313             | 43 347            | 78 570              | -              | 154 966           | 34,8%             |
| Heritage assets                                                                 | 6 736                    | (3 000)        | 3 736                        | -                 | -                 | 474                 | -              | 474               | 12,7%             |
| Specialised military assets                                                     | -                        | -              | -                            | -                 | -                 | -                   | -              | -                 | -                 |
| Biological assets                                                               | 951                      | -              | 951                          | -                 | 116               | 620                 | -              | 736               | 77,4%             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                                        | -                        | -              | -                            | -                 | -                 | -                   | -              | -                 | -                 |
| Software and other intangible assets                                            | 1 233                    | -              | 1 233                        | -                 | -                 | -                   | -              | -                 | -                 |
| Payments for financial assets                                                   | -                        | 2              | 2                            | 197               | -                 | 52                  | -              | 249               | 12450,0%          |
| <b>Total payments</b>                                                           | <b>41 072 116</b>        | <b>862 503</b> | <b>41 934 619</b>            | <b>8 610 219</b>  | <b>10 326 274</b> | <b>11 212 175</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>30 148 668</b> | <b>71,9%</b>      |

Information submitted by: Nobile Kunele Head Officer, Provincial Treasury North West Tel No: (018) 388-4441

1. Main Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during March 2018.

2. Adjusted Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during November 2018.

**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY PROVINCES  
FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018  
NORTH-WEST PROVINCE**

| National departments administering conditional grants                           | 2018/19                                |                                                   |                                  |                                                    |                 | Payments to Date                                            |                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                 | Division of Revenue Act, No. 1 of 2018 | Division of Revenue Amendment Act, No. 14 of 2018 | Budget Total National Allocation | Provincial rollovers approved by National Treasury | Total Available | Transfers Provincial Payment Schedule (National Allocation) | Transfers Transferred from National to Province |
|                                                                                 | R'000                                  | R'000                                             | R'000                            | R'000                                              | R'000           | R'000                                                       | R'000                                           |
| <b>Schedule 5, Part A Grants<sup>2</sup></b>                                    |                                        |                                                   |                                  |                                                    |                 |                                                             |                                                 |
| <b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 24)</b>                            | 251 295                                | 31 200                                            | 282 495                          | 2 831                                              | 285 126         | 215 298                                                     | 168 717                                         |
| (a) Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant                          | 176 054                                | -                                                 | 176 054                          | 2 831                                              | 176 054         | 158 448                                                     | 109 867                                         |
| (b) Inland Fisheries Project Grant                                              | 66 843                                 | -                                                 | 66 843                           | -                                                  | 66 843          | 50 532                                                      | 50 532                                          |
| (c) Land Care Programme Grant, Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development    | 8 398                                  | 31 200                                            | 39 598                           | -                                                  | 39 598          | 6 716                                                       | 6 716                                           |
| <b>Arts and Culture (Vote 37)</b>                                               |                                        |                                                   |                                  |                                                    |                 |                                                             |                                                 |
| Community Library Services Grant                                                | 136 369                                | -                                                 | 136 369                          | 3 672                                              | 139 941         | 105 281                                                     | 105 281                                         |
| <b>Basic Education (Vote 14)</b>                                                | 523 204                                | -                                                 | 523 204                          | 5 965                                              | 529 170         | 514 609                                                     | 514 609                                         |
| (a) HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant                                  | 17 894                                 | -                                                 | 17 894                           | -                                                  | 17 894          | 14 306                                                      | 14 306                                          |
| (b) Learners with Probable Intellectual Disabilities Grant                      | 12 797                                 | -                                                 | 12 797                           | -                                                  | 12 797          | 9 597                                                       | 9 597                                           |
| (c) Maths, Science and Technology Grant                                         | 36 347                                 | -                                                 | 36 347                           | 5 745                                              | 42 092          | 34 530                                                      | 5 344                                           |
| (d) National School Nutrition Programme Grant                                   | 456 176                                | -                                                 | 456 176                          | 221                                                | 456 397         | 456 176                                                     | 350 717                                         |
| <b>Health (Vote 16)</b>                                                         | 1 914 454                              | -                                                 | 1 914 454                        | 57 614                                             | 1 972 068       | 1 448 267                                                   | 1 448 267                                       |
| (a) Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB Grant                                        | 1 315 304                              | -                                                 | 1 315 304                        | 27 508                                             | 1 342 812       | 986 480                                                     | 986 480                                         |
| (b) Health Facility Revitalisation Grant                                        | 585 886                                | -                                                 | 585 886                          | 30 108                                             | 615 992         | 448 523                                                     | 448 523                                         |
| (c) Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant                                          | 13 264                                 | -                                                 | 13 264                           | -                                                  | 13 264          | 13 264                                                      | 13 264                                          |
| <b>Human Settlements (Vote 38)</b>                                              | 1 977 331                              | -                                                 | 1 977 331                        | 26 841                                             | 2 004 172       | 1 477 982                                                   | 1 477 982                                       |
| (a) Human Settlements Development Grant                                         | 1 926 644                              | -                                                 | 1 926 644                        | 26 841                                             | 1 953 485       | 1 441 422                                                   | 1 441 422                                       |
| (b) Title Deeds Restoration Grant                                               | 50 687                                 | -                                                 | 50 687                           | -                                                  | 50 687          | 36 080                                                      | 36 080                                          |
| <b>Public Works (Vote 11)</b>                                                   | 62 485                                 | -                                                 | 62 485                           | 762                                                | 63 247          | 62 485                                                      | 61 703                                          |
| (a) Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces              | 17 673                                 | -                                                 | 17 673                           | -                                                  | 17 673          | 17 673                                                      | 17 673                                          |
| (b) Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces | 44 812                                 | -                                                 | 44 812                           | 762                                                | 45 574          | 44 812                                                      | 44 080                                          |
| <b>Social Development (Vote 17)</b>                                             | 69 893                                 | -                                                 | 69 893                           | 8 211                                              | 78 104          | 52 419                                                      | 56 668                                          |
| (a) Early Childhood Development Grant                                           | 52 185                                 | -                                                 | 52 185                           | 8 211                                              | 60 396          | 39 536                                                      | 45 387                                          |
| (b) Substance Abuse Treatment Grant                                             | 17 708                                 | -                                                 | 17 708                           | -                                                  | 17 708          | 13 281                                                      | 13 281                                          |
| <b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 40)</b>                              | 41 855                                 | -                                                 | 41 855                           | -                                                  | 41 855          | 33 484                                                      | 33 484                                          |
| Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant                                  |                                        |                                                   |                                  |                                                    |                 |                                                             |                                                 |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                                | 4 976 886                              | 31 200                                            | 5 008 086                        | 105 937                                            | 5 113 683       | 3 969 945                                                   | 3 865 281                                       |
| <b>Schedule 4, Part A Grants<sup>1</sup></b>                                    |                                        |                                                   |                                  |                                                    |                 |                                                             |                                                 |
| <b>Basic Education (Vote 14)</b>                                                |                                        |                                                   |                                  |                                                    |                 |                                                             |                                                 |
| Education Infrastructure Grant                                                  | 1 002 988                              | -                                                 | 1 002 988                        | 3 976                                              | 1 006 964       | 877 614                                                     | 877 614                                         |
| <b>Health (Vote 16)</b>                                                         | 409 162                                | -                                                 | 409 162                          | 11 881                                             | 421 023         | 306 855                                                     | 306 855                                         |
| (a) Health Professions Training and Development Grant                           | 126 107                                | -                                                 | 126 107                          | -                                                  | 126 107         | 94 572                                                      | 94 572                                          |
| (b) National Tertiary Services Grant                                            | 283 055                                | -                                                 | 283 055                          | 11 881                                             | 294 916         | 212 283                                                     | 212 283                                         |
| <b>Social Development (Vote 17)</b>                                             |                                        |                                                   |                                  |                                                    |                 |                                                             |                                                 |
| Social Workers Employment Grant                                                 | 7 286                                  | -                                                 | 7 286                            | -                                                  | 7 286           | 5 465                                                       | 5 465                                           |
| <b>Transport (Vote 39)</b>                                                      | 1 071 023                              | -                                                 | 1 071 023                        | 73 003                                             | 1 144 026       | 904 129                                                     | 904 129                                         |
| (a) Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant                                          | 960 604                                | -                                                 | 960 604                          | 73 003                                             | 1 033 607       | 830 044                                                     | 830 044                                         |
| (b) Public Transport Operations Grant                                           | 110 419                                | -                                                 | 110 419                          | -                                                  | 110 419         | 74 085                                                      | 74 085                                          |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                                | 2 490 459                              | -                                                 | 2 490 459                        | 88 540                                             | 2 579 299       | 2 094 863                                                   | 2 092 241                                       |
| <b>Schedule 7, Part A Grants<sup>3</sup></b>                                    |                                        |                                                   |                                  |                                                    |                 |                                                             |                                                 |
| <b>Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)</b>                  |                                        |                                                   |                                  |                                                    |                 |                                                             |                                                 |
| Provincial Disaster Relief Grant                                                | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                | -                                                  | -               | -                                                           | -                                               |
| <b>Human Settlements (Vote 38)</b>                                              |                                        |                                                   |                                  |                                                    |                 |                                                             |                                                 |
| Provincial Emergency Housing Grant                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                | -                                                  | -               | -                                                           | -                                               |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                                | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                | -                                                  | -               | -                                                           | -                                               |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                    | 7 467 345                              | 31 200                                            | 7 498 545                        | 194 437                                            | 7 692 982       | 6 063 408                                                   | 5 958 522                                       |

1. Schedule 4, Part A Grants specifying allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets.

2. Schedule 5, Part A Grants specifying specific-purpose allocations to provinces.

3. Schedule 7, Part A Grants specifying unallocated provisions for provinces for disaster response.

**PROVINCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE BUDGETS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS BY PROVINCES FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018**  
**NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

| Details                                              | 2018/19                           |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
|                                                      | Budget                            |                      |                                       | Payments by Quarter    |                         |                        | Payments to Date |
|                                                      | Min. Budget <sup>1</sup><br>R'000 | Adjustments<br>R'000 | Adjusted Budget <sup>2</sup><br>R'000 | First Quarter<br>R'000 | Second Quarter<br>R'000 | Third Quarter<br>R'000 |                  |
| <i>Financial Information</i>                         |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                  |
| <b>Infrastructure by provincial departments</b>      |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                  |
| Education And Sports Development                     | 1 011 986                         | 11 976               | 1 023 972                             | 180 450                | 171 613                 | 174 326                | 50.0%            |
| Health                                               | 689 268                           | 30 106               | 719 375                               | 175 394                | 182 012                 | 187 582                | 61.1%            |
| Social Development                                   | 46 524                            | -                    | 46 524                                | 2 853                  | 3 088                   | 3 686                  | 23.6%            |
| Office Of The Premier                                | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                |
| Provincial Legislature                               | 95 448                            | 59 955               | 155 403                               | 61 455                 | 61 393                  | 37 552                 | 168.5%           |
| Culture, Arts And Traditional Affairs                | 72 539                            | (383)                | 72 456                                | 10 836                 | 5 960                   | 10 421                 | 37.4%            |
| Community Safety And Transport Management            | 56 520                            | (22 353)             | 34 167                                | 6 661                  | 4 749                   | 6 011                  | 21.3%            |
| Economy And Enterprise Development                   | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                |
| Finance                                              | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                |
| Local Government And Human Settlements               | 2 005 043                         | 70 619               | 2 075 662                             | 294 697                | 321 449                 | 659 004                | 63.6%            |
| Public Works And Roads                               | 1 411 516                         | 30 516               | 1 442 032                             | 161 148                | 266 813                 | 281 156                | 50.6%            |
| Tourism                                              | 51 842                            | (9 535)              | 42 307                                | -                      | 26 254                  | -                      | -                |
| Rural Environment And Agricultural Development       | 375 616                           | 13 631               | 389 246                               | 22 348                 | 32 116                  | 130 357                | 54.5%            |
| <b>Total Infrastructure</b>                          | <b>5 615 715</b>                  | <b>184 532</b>       | <b>6 000 247</b>                      | <b>893 244</b>         | <b>1 096 267</b>        | <b>1 488 897</b>       | <b>60.1%</b>     |
| <b>Infrastructure by category</b>                    |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                  |
| <b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>                | <b>2 347 569</b>                  | <b>(63 048)</b>      | <b>2 284 521</b>                      | <b>304 580</b>         | <b>409 847</b>          | <b>451 656</b>         | <b>48.7%</b>     |
| Maintenance and repairs                              | 503 553                           | 88 427               | 591 980                               | 49 853                 | 89 156                  | 105 477                | 48.8%            |
| of which:                                            |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                  |
| Education And Sports Development                     | 26 000                            | -                    | 26 000                                | 48                     | -                       | -                      | 0.2%             |
| Health                                               | 146 197                           | 1 914                | 148 111                               | 6 440                  | 14 638                  | 32 113                 | 36.4%            |
| Public Works And Roads                               | 302 597                           | 85 013               | 387 600                               | 42 410                 | 71 065                  | 58 503                 | 56.6%            |
| Upgrades and additions                               | 928 140                           | (17 172)             | 910 968                               | 166 867                | 182 065                 | 175 652                | 57.5%            |
| of which:                                            |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                  |
| Education And Sports Development                     | 309 768                           | 38 429               | 348 197                               | 12 044                 | 20 711                  | 9 174                  | 13.5%            |
| Health                                               | 208 742                           | 4 800                | 213 542                               | 59 332                 | 58 159                  | 66 529                 | 87.8%            |
| Public Works And Roads                               | 317 539                           | (30 007)             | 287 532                               | 69 891                 | 103 048                 | 98 907                 | 85.6%            |
| Refurbishment and rehabilitation                     | 915 276                           | (134 303)            | 780 973                               | 87 840                 | 128 626                 | 170 447                | 42.2%            |
| of which:                                            |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                  |
| Education And Sports Development                     | 166 720                           | (80 059)             | 86 661                                | 2 358                  | 25 416                  | 26 618                 | 32.6%            |
| Health                                               | 34 656                            | (12 000)             | 22 656                                | -                      | 167                     | 1 581                  | 6.2%             |
| Public Works And Roads                               | 608 560                           | (32 130)             | 576 430                               | 44 657                 | 80 997                  | 111 254                | 38.9%            |
| <b>New Infrastructure assets</b>                     | <b>3 100 435</b>                  | <b>(1 653 612)</b>   | <b>1 446 823</b>                      | <b>588 435</b>         | <b>686 523</b>          | <b>934 016</b>         | <b>70.1%</b>     |
| of which:                                            |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                  |
| Education And Sports Development                     | 502 508                           | 53 608               | 556 114                               | 148 000                | 125 486                 | 138 534                | 81.6%            |
| Health                                               | 290 672                           | 35 392               | 326 064                               | 114 022                | 109 048                 | 96 869                 | 105.6%           |
| Public Works And Roads                               | 114 800                           | (10 917)             | 103 883                               | 2 031                  | 9 324                   | 10 861                 | 18.7%            |
| <b>Infrastructure Transfers</b>                      | <b>-</b>                          | <b>2 075 662</b>     | <b>2 075 662</b>                      | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         |
| of which:                                            |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                  |
| Education And Sports Development                     | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                |
| Health                                               | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                |
| Public Works And Roads                               | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                |
| <b>Infrastructure: Leases</b>                        | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>                              | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         |
| of which:                                            |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                  |
| Education And Sports Development                     | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                |
| Health                                               | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                |
| Public Works And Roads                               | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                |
| <b>Non Infrastructure</b>                            | <b>367 711</b>                    | <b>25 530</b>        | <b>393 241</b>                        | <b>14 229</b>          | <b>27 897</b>           | <b>112 525</b>         | <b>42.2%</b>     |
| of which:                                            |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                  |
| Education And Sports Development                     | 7 000                             | -                    | 7 000                                 | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                |
| Health                                               | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                |
| Public Works And Roads                               | 68 030                            | 18 557               | 86 587                                | 2 169                  | 2 409                   | 2 431                  | 10.3%            |
| <b>Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets</b> | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>                              | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total Infrastructure</b>                          | <b>5 615 715</b>                  | <b>184 532</b>       | <b>6 000 247</b>                      | <b>893 244</b>         | <b>1 096 267</b>        | <b>1 488 897</b>       | <b>60.1%</b>     |

Information submitted by: Ndlela Kunene Head Official: Provincial Treasury North West Tel No: (018) 388-4441

1. Main Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during March 2018.  
 2. Adjusted Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during November 2018.



PROVINCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT STATUS REPORT BY PROVINCES FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018  
NORTH WEST PROVINCE

| Details                                         | 2018/19                          |                |               |                | Project Status to Date                            |                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                                 | Project Status Report by Quarter |                |               |                | Project Status Change from Quarter 1 to Quarter 2 | Project Status as a % of Total Projects |
|                                                 | First Quarter                    | Second Quarter | Third Quarter | Fourth Quarter |                                                   |                                         |
| <i>Non-Financial Information</i> <sup>1</sup> : |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   | %                                       |
| <b>Projects by Project Status</b>               |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Planning                                        | 413                              | 393            | 399           |                | (20)                                              | 48.0%                                   |
| Tender                                          | 38                               | 45             | 44            |                | 7                                                 | 5.5%                                    |
| Site Handed Over to Contractor                  | 19                               | 14             | 19            |                | (5)                                               | 1.7%                                    |
| Construction                                    | 187                              | 196            | 213           |                | 9                                                 | 24.0%                                   |
| Practical Completion (100%)                     | 129                              | 137            | 181           |                | 8                                                 | 16.7%                                   |
| Final Completion                                | 10                               | 11             | 18            |                | 1                                                 | 1.3%                                    |
| On Hold                                         | 3                                | 5              | 7             |                | 2                                                 | 0.6%                                    |
| Terminated                                      | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Other - Compensation of employees               | -                                | 1              | 1             |                | 1                                                 | 0.1%                                    |
| Other - Packaged Ongoing Project                | 15                               | 16             | 12            |                | 1                                                 | 2.0%                                    |
| Project Status Not Captured                     | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Total Infrastructure</b>                     | <b>814</b>                       | <b>818</b>     | <b>894</b>    |                | <b>4</b>                                          | <b>100.0%</b>                           |
| <b>Projects by Project Status</b>               |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Planning                                        | 413                              | 393            | 399           |                | (20)                                              | 48.0%                                   |
| of which:                                       |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education And Sports Development                | 80                               | 80             | 82            |                | -                                                 | 9.8%                                    |
| Health                                          | 52                               | 45             | 45            |                | (7)                                               | 5.5%                                    |
| Public Works And Roads                          | -                                | 17             | 17            |                | 17                                                | 2.1%                                    |
| Tender                                          | 38                               | 45             | 44            |                | 7                                                 | 5.5%                                    |
| of which:                                       |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education And Sports Development                | 2                                | 2              | 2             |                | -                                                 | 0.2%                                    |
| Health                                          | 12                               | 12             | 13            |                | -                                                 | 1.5%                                    |
| Public Works And Roads                          | -                                | 6              | 6             |                | 6                                                 | 0.7%                                    |
| Site Handed Over to Contractor                  | 19                               | 14             | 19            |                | (5)                                               | 1.7%                                    |
| of which:                                       |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education And Sports Development                | 9                                | 9              | 9             |                | -                                                 | 1.1%                                    |
| Health                                          | 5                                | 5              | 5             |                | -                                                 | 0.6%                                    |
| Public Works And Roads                          | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Construction                                    | 187                              | 196            | 213           |                | 9                                                 | 24.0%                                   |
| of which:                                       |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education And Sports Development                | 64                               | 64             | 67            |                | -                                                 | 7.8%                                    |
| Health                                          | 37                               | 41             | 41            |                | 4                                                 | 5.0%                                    |
| Public Works And Roads                          | -                                | 15             | 15            |                | 15                                                | 1.8%                                    |
| Practical Completion (100%)                     | 129                              | 137            | 181           |                | 8                                                 | 16.7%                                   |
| of which:                                       |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education And Sports Development                | 107                              | 107            | 109           |                | -                                                 | 13.1%                                   |
| Health                                          | 8                                | 8              | 6             |                | -                                                 | 1.0%                                    |
| Public Works And Roads                          | -                                | 1              | 1             |                | 1                                                 | 0.1%                                    |
| Final Completion                                | 10                               | 11             | 18            |                | 1                                                 | 1.3%                                    |
| of which:                                       |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education And Sports Development                | 1                                | 1              | 1             |                | -                                                 | 0.1%                                    |
| Health                                          | 9                                | 10             | 13            |                | 1                                                 | 1.2%                                    |
| Public Works And Roads                          | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| On Hold                                         | 3                                | 5              | 7             |                | 2                                                 | 0.6%                                    |
| of which:                                       |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education And Sports Development                | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Health                                          | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Public Works And Roads                          | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Terminated                                      | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| of which:                                       |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education And Sports Development                | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Health                                          | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Public Works And Roads                          | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Other - Compensation of employees               | -                                | 1              | 1             |                | 1                                                 | 0.1%                                    |
| of which:                                       |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education And Sports Development                | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Health                                          | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Public Works And Roads                          | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Other - Packaged Ongoing Project                | 15                               | 16             | 12            |                | 1                                                 | 2.0%                                    |
| of which:                                       |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education And Sports Development                | 2                                | 2              | 2             |                | -                                                 | 0.2%                                    |
| Health                                          | -                                | 1              | 1             |                | 1                                                 | 0.1%                                    |
| Public Works And Roads                          | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Project Status Not Captured                     | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| of which:                                       |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education And Sports Development                | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Health                                          | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Public Works And Roads                          | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Total Infrastructure</b>                     | <b>814</b>                       | <b>818</b>     | <b>894</b>    |                | <b>4</b>                                          | <b>100.0%</b>                           |

Information submitted by: Ndlela Kunene Head Official: Provincial Treasury North West Tel No: (018) 388-4441

1. Non financial information are based on the 2018/19 Infrastructure Reporting Model reported by provinces.

2. Planning includes projects on initiation, pre-feasibility, feasibility and design.

| STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018<br>WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Provincial departments                                                                                   | 2018/19                           |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
|                                                                                                          | Budget                            |                      |                                       | Payments by Quarter    |                         |                        |                         | Payments to Date         |                   |
|                                                                                                          | Main Budget <sup>1</sup><br>R'000 | Adjustments<br>R'000 | Adjusted Budget <sup>2</sup><br>R'000 | First Quarter<br>R'000 | Second Quarter<br>R'000 | Third Quarter<br>R'000 | Fourth Quarter<br>R'000 | Actual Payments<br>R'000 | % Actual Payments |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                                                                          |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
| Transfers from National Revenue Fund                                                                     | 59 351 155                        | 277 161              | 59 628 315                            | 14 680 305             | 15 061 099              | 15 067 943             | -                       | 44 809 348               | 75.1%             |
| Equitable share of revenue                                                                               | 47 447 484                        | -                    | 47 447 484                            | 11 861 868             | 11 861 868              | 11 861 868             | -                       | 35 585 569               | 75.0%             |
| Conditional grants                                                                                       | 11 903 691                        | 277 161              | 12 180 852                            | 2 818 438              | 3 199 233               | 3 206 075              | -                       | 9 223 749                | 75.7%             |
| Provincial own receipts                                                                                  | 3 022 966                         | (65 897)             | 2 957 069                             | 822 644                | 853 096                 | 949 308                | -                       | 2 625 048                | 89.5%             |
| <b>Total receipts</b>                                                                                    | <b>62 374 121</b>                 | <b>221 264</b>       | <b>62 595 385</b>                     | <b>15 902 950</b>      | <b>15 914 195</b>       | <b>16 017 251</b>      |                         | <b>47 434 395</b>        | <b>75.8%</b>      |
| <b>Payments by provincial departments</b>                                                                |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
| Education                                                                                                | 22 193 312                        | (43 532)             | 22 149 780                            | 5 191 459              | 5 306 618               | 5 963 080              | -                       | 16 461 157               | 74.3%             |
| Health                                                                                                   | 23 063 703                        | 36 276               | 23 099 979                            | 4 868 080              | 5 710 111               | 5 935 084              | -                       | 16 516 385               | 71.5%             |
| Social Development                                                                                       | 4 248 184                         | 1 245 162            | 5 493 346                             | 1 245 162              | 1 245 162               | 1 245 162              | -                       | 3 702 982                | 67.9%             |
| Provincial Parliament                                                                                    | 1 845 195                         | 10 140               | 1 855 335                             | 297 111                | 297 111                 | 297 111                | -                       | 1 000 860                | 54.0%             |
| Provincial Treasury                                                                                      | 187 371                           | -                    | 187 371                               | 51 746                 | 45 852                  | 48 805                 | -                       | 144 803                  | 77.1%             |
| Community Safety                                                                                         | 325 390                           | (18 557)             | 306 833                               | 48 998                 | 71 048                  | 99 707                 | -                       | 219 753                  | 71.6%             |
| Human Settlements                                                                                        | 316 617                           | 26 807               | 343 424                               | 71 518                 | 75 263                  | 73 937                 | -                       | 219 753                  | 62.3%             |
| Environmental Affairs And Development Planning                                                           | 2 316 554                         | 38 954               | 2 355 508                             | 298 636                | 812 345                 | 674 328                | -                       | 1 785 009                | 75.7%             |
| Transport And Public Works                                                                               | 604 621                           | (19 085)             | 585 536                               | 145 114                | 148 884                 | 138 381                | -                       | 432 779                  | 73.9%             |
| Agriculture                                                                                              | 7 729 440                         | 138 581              | 7 868 021                             | 1 933 535              | 2 083 561               | 1 997 021              | -                       | 5 924 117                | 69.5%             |
| Economic Development And Tourism                                                                         | 834 342                           | 286 332              | 1 120 674                             | 205 123                | 270 049                 | 189 597                | -                       | 664 739                  | 69.3%             |
| Cultural Affairs And Sport                                                                               | 433 462                           | (4 500)              | 428 962                               | 92 835                 | 92 835                  | 145 088                | -                       | 300 516                  | 70.1%             |
| Local Government                                                                                         | 760 734                           | (21 532)             | 739 202                               | 103 919                | 229 226                 | 201 677                | -                       | 541 022                  | 73.2%             |
|                                                                                                          | 252 796                           | 27 046               | 279 842                               | 44 207                 | 57 394                  | 61 800                 | -                       | 163 371                  | 58.4%             |
| <b>Total payments</b>                                                                                    | <b>62 748 199</b>                 | <b>463 308</b>       | <b>63 211 507</b>                     | <b>13 133 037</b>      | <b>15 922 311</b>       | <b>16 444 117</b>      |                         | <b>45 499 465</b>        | <b>72.0%</b>      |
| <b>Payments by economic classification</b>                                                               |                                   |                      |                                       |                        |                         |                        |                         |                          |                   |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                                                                  | <b>47 891 793</b>                 | <b>44 372</b>        | <b>47 936 165</b>                     | <b>10 359 594</b>      | <b>12 157 620</b>       | <b>12 316 439</b>      |                         | <b>34 833 653</b>        | <b>72.7%</b>      |
| Compensation of employees                                                                                | 34 279 132                        | (304 765)            | 33 974 367                            | 7 821 517              | 8 665 509               | 8 665 645              | -                       | 25 347 671               | 74.6%             |
| Goods and services                                                                                       | 13 612 661                        | 346 137              | 13 958 798                            | 2 538 053              | 3 292 288               | 3 655 663              | -                       | 9 486 004                | 67.9%             |
| Interest and rent on land                                                                                | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | 24                     | 23                      | 131                    | -                       | 178                      | -                 |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                                                                           | <b>9 924 055</b>                  | <b>249 482</b>       | <b>10 173 537</b>                     | <b>2 705 479</b>       | <b>2 804 401</b>        | <b>2 617 383</b>       |                         | <b>7 528 243</b>         | <b>74.0%</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                                                                             | 1 059 787                         | 80 419               | 1 140 206                             | 148 801                | 749 371                 | 339 186                | -                       | 1 237 358                | 71.1%             |
| Higher education and accounts                                                                            | 15 482                            | (15 482)             | -                                     | 15 482                 | 15 482                  | 15 482                 | -                       | 46 500                   | 69.1%             |
| Higher educational institutions                                                                          | 15 482                            | (2 955)              | 12 527                                | 12 527                 | 10 209                  | 1 309                  | -                       | 11 158                   | 92.1%             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                                                      | 279                               | -                    | 279                                   | 120                    | 5                       | 5                      | -                       | 120                      | 43.0%             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                                              | 1 196 360                         | 251 049              | 1 447 409                             | 157 505                | 391 740                 | 308 443                | -                       | 857 688                  | 59.3%             |
| Nonprofit institutions                                                                                   | 4 197 377                         | (62 238)             | 4 135 139                             | 1 367 383              | 694 366                 | 1 242 789              | -                       | 3 304 538                | 80.3%             |
| Households                                                                                               | 2 319 202                         | 15 953               | 2 335 155                             | 303 840                | 810 632                 | 570 710                | -                       | 1 685 182                | 72.2%             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                                                       | <b>4 925 991</b>                  | <b>162 518</b>       | <b>5 088 509</b>                      | <b>665 643</b>         | <b>956 132</b>          | <b>1 500 900</b>       |                         | <b>3 128 675</b>         | <b>61.5%</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                                                                     | 4 112 346                         | 65 762               | 4 178 128                             | 560 843                | 800 841                 | 1 263 343              | -                       | 2 634 027                | 63.0%             |
| Machinery and equipment                                                                                  | 762 171                           | 62 659               | 824 830                               | 88 397                 | 145 674                 | 228 054                | -                       | 462 125                  | 56.0%             |
| Heritage assets                                                                                          | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Specialised military assets                                                                              | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Specialised police assets                                                                                | -                                 | -                    | -                                     | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                       | -                        | -                 |
| Land and soil assets                                                                                     | 7 590                             | 32 467               | 39 957                                | 2 731                  | 2 935                   | 6 103                  | -                       | 11 769                   | 29.4%             |
| Software and other intangible assets                                                                     | 43 974                            | 1 610                | 45 584                                | 4 672                  | 6 882                   | 9 400                  | -                       | 20 754                   | 45.5%             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                                                                     | <b>6 350</b>                      | <b>6 936</b>         | <b>13 286</b>                         | <b>1 321</b>           | <b>3 959</b>            | <b>3 415</b>           |                         | <b>8 694</b>             | <b>66.4%</b>      |
| <b>Total payments</b>                                                                                    | <b>62 748 199</b>                 | <b>463 308</b>       | <b>63 211 507</b>                     | <b>13 133 037</b>      | <b>15 922 311</b>       | <b>16 444 117</b>      |                         | <b>45 499 465</b>        | <b>72.0%</b>      |

Information submitted by: Zakariya Hossain Head Official: Provincial Treasury Western Cape Tel No: (021) 463-3749

1. Main Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during March 2018.  
2. Adjusted Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during November 2018.

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY PROVINCES  
FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018  
WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE

| National departments administering conditional grants                           |                                  |                                |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                   |                  |                                       |              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| Division of Revenue Act No. 1 of 2018                                           | Government Gazette, 27 July 2018 | Budget                         |                   | Provincial rollovers approved by National Treasury | Total Available   | Transfers                                         |                  | Payments to Date                      |              |
|                                                                                 |                                  | Government National Allocation | R'000             |                                                    |                   | Provincial Payment Schedule (National Allocation) | R'000            | Transferred from National to Province | R'000        |
| <b>Schedule 5, Part A Grants<sup>2</sup></b>                                    |                                  |                                |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                   |                  |                                       |              |
| <b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 24)</b>                            |                                  |                                |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                   |                  |                                       |              |
| (a) Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant                          | 205 389                          | 213 205                        | 418 594           | -                                                  | 418 594           | 176 964                                           | 206 294          | 169 425                               | 40.5%        |
| (b) Ilima/Lesema Projects Grant                                                 | 144 949                          | 171 305                        | 316 254           | -                                                  | 316 254           | 125 829                                           | 125 829          | 118 289                               | 37.4%        |
| (c) Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development    | 55 662                           | -                              | 55 662            | -                                                  | 55 662            | 47 313                                            | 47 313           | 47 314                                | 85.0%        |
| (d) Limala Care Programme Grant                                                 | 4 778                            | 41 900                         | 46 678            | -                                                  | 46 678            | 3 822                                             | 33 152           | 3 822                                 | 8.2%         |
| <b>Arts and Culture (Vote 37)</b>                                               |                                  |                                |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                   |                  |                                       |              |
| Community Library Services Grant                                                | 176 624                          | -                              | 176 624           | -                                                  | 176 624           | 124 168                                           | 124 168          | 121 919                               | 69.0%        |
| <b>Basic Education (Vote 14)</b>                                                |                                  |                                |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                   |                  |                                       |              |
| (a) HIV and AIDS Life Skills Education Grant                                    | 436 117                          | -                              | 436 117           | 1 612                                              | 437 729           | 335 032                                           | 335 032          | 324 508                               | 74.4%        |
| (b) Basic Education Infrastructure Development Grant                            | 25 730                           | -                              | 25 730            | 1 338                                              | 27 068            | 19 300                                            | 19 300           | 21 360                                | 103.3%       |
| (c) Maths, Science and Technology Grant                                         | 32 593                           | -                              | 32 593            | 473                                                | 33 066            | 30 954                                            | 30 954           | 21 100                                | 68.8%        |
| (d) National School Nutrition Programme Grant                                   | 357 097                          | -                              | 357 097           | -                                                  | 357 097           | 268 214                                           | 268 214          | 267 242                               | 74.8%        |
| <b>Health (Vote 16)</b>                                                         |                                  |                                |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                   |                  |                                       |              |
| (a) Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB Grant                                        | 2 229 983                        | -                              | 2 229 983         | 38 397                                             | 2 268 380         | 1 673 670                                         | 1 673 670        | 1 484 243                             | 87.0%        |
| (b) Health Facility Rehabilitation Grant                                        | 1 531 535                        | -                              | 1 531 535         | -                                                  | 1 531 535         | 1 148 651                                         | 1 148 651        | 1 072 840                             | 70.0%        |
| (c) Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant                                          | 678 629                          | -                              | 678 629           | 38 397                                             | 717 026           | 515 537                                           | 515 537          | 413 866                               | 60.9%        |
| (d) Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant                                          | 19 599                           | -                              | 19 599            | -                                                  | 19 599            | 9 482                                             | 9 482            | 7 837                                 | 40.0%        |
| <b>Human Settlements (Vote 38)</b>                                              |                                  |                                |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                   |                  |                                       |              |
| (a) Human Settlements Development Grant                                         | 2 069 137                        | 127                            | 2 069 264         | -                                                  | 2 069 264         | 1 527 142                                         | 1 527 142        | 1 587 100                             | 75.7%        |
| (b) Title Deeds Restoration Grant                                               | 2 018 776                        | 127                            | 2 018 903         | -                                                  | 2 018 903         | 1 489 372                                         | 1 489 372        | 1 566 190                             | 77.6%        |
| (c) Public Works (Vote 11)                                                      | 76 983                           | -                              | 76 983            | -                                                  | 76 983            | 37 770                                            | 37 770           | 910                                   | 1.8%         |
| (d) Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces              | 29 136                           | -                              | 29 136            | -                                                  | 29 136            | 29 136                                            | 29 136           | 21 077                                | 72.3%        |
| (e) Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces | 47 847                           | -                              | 47 847            | -                                                  | 47 847            | 47 847                                            | 47 847           | 36 860                                | 77.0%        |
| <b>Social Development (Vote 17)</b>                                             |                                  |                                |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                   |                  |                                       |              |
| (a) Early Childhood Development Grant                                           | 38 893                           | -                              | 38 893            | -                                                  | 38 893            | 29 169                                            | 29 169           | 26 631                                | 68.5%        |
| (b) Substance Abuse Treatment Grant                                             | 38 893                           | -                              | 38 893            | -                                                  | 38 893            | 29 169                                            | 29 169           | 26 631                                | 68.5%        |
| <b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 40)</b>                              |                                  |                                |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                   |                  |                                       |              |
| Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant                                  | 52 843                           | -                              | 52 843            | -                                                  | 52 843            | 42 274                                            | 42 273           | 41 416                                | 78.4%        |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                                | <b>5 265 949</b>                 | <b>213 332</b>                 | <b>5 499 281</b>  | <b>40 209</b>                                      | <b>5 539 490</b>  | <b>3 965 402</b>                                  | <b>4 014 731</b> | <b>3 893 179</b>                      | <b>69.2%</b> |
| <b>Schedule 4, Part A Grants<sup>1</sup></b>                                    |                                  |                                |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                   |                  |                                       |              |
| <b>Basic Education (Vote 14)</b>                                                |                                  |                                |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                   |                  |                                       |              |
| Education Infrastructure Grant                                                  | 1 021 076                        | 25 829                         | 1 046 905         | -                                                  | 1 046 905         | 893 441                                           | 893 441          | -                                     | -            |
| <b>Health (Vote 16)</b>                                                         |                                  |                                |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                   |                  |                                       |              |
| (a) Health Professions Training and Development Grant                           | 3 623 461                        | -                              | 3 623 461         | -                                                  | 3 623 461         | 2 719 010                                         | 2 719 010        | -                                     | -            |
| (b) National Tertiary Services Grant                                            | 574 177                          | -                              | 574 177           | -                                                  | 574 177           | 430 632                                           | 430 632          | -                                     | -            |
| (c) National Tertiary Services Grant                                            | 3 049 284                        | -                              | 3 049 284         | -                                                  | 3 049 284         | 2 288 469                                         | 2 288 469        | -                                     | -            |
| <b>Social Development (Vote 17)</b>                                             |                                  |                                |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                   |                  |                                       |              |
| Social Workers Employment Grant                                                 | 12 967                           | -                              | 12 967            | -                                                  | 12 967            | 9 725                                             | 9 725            | -                                     | -            |
| <b>Transport (Vote 35)</b>                                                      |                                  |                                |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                   |                  |                                       |              |
| (a) Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant                                          | 1 960 238                        | -                              | 1 960 238         | -                                                  | 1 960 238         | 1 548 751                                         | 1 548 751        | -                                     | -            |
| (b) Public Transport Operations Grant                                           | 1 007 414                        | -                              | 1 007 414         | -                                                  | 1 007 414         | 875 845                                           | 875 845          | -                                     | -            |
| (c) Public Transport Operations Grant                                           | 952 824                          | -                              | 952 824           | -                                                  | 952 824           | 672 906                                           | 672 906          | -                                     | -            |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                                | <b>6 617 742</b>                 | <b>25 829</b>                  | <b>6 643 571</b>  | <b>-</b>                                           | <b>6 643 571</b>  | <b>5 171 018</b>                                  | <b>5 171 018</b> | <b>-</b>                              | <b>-</b>     |
| <b>Schedule 7, Part A Grants<sup>3</sup></b>                                    |                                  |                                |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                   |                  |                                       |              |
| <b>Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)</b>                  |                                  |                                |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                   |                  |                                       |              |
| Provincial Disaster Relief Grant                                                | -                                | 38 000                         | 38 000            | -                                                  | 38 000            | -                                                 | 38 000           | -                                     | -            |
| <b>Human Settlements (Vote 38)</b>                                              |                                  |                                |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                   |                  |                                       |              |
| Provincial Emergency Housing Grant                                              | -                                | -                              | -                 | -                                                  | -                 | -                                                 | -                | -                                     | -            |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                                | <b>-</b>                         | <b>38 000</b>                  | <b>38 000</b>     | <b>-</b>                                           | <b>38 000</b>     | <b>-</b>                                          | <b>38 000</b>    | <b>-</b>                              | <b>-</b>     |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                    | <b>11 903 691</b>                | <b>277 161</b>                 | <b>12 180 852</b> | <b>40 209</b>                                      | <b>12 221 061</b> | <b>9 156 420</b>                                  | <b>9 223 749</b> | <b>-</b>                              | <b>-</b>     |

1. Schedule 4, Part A grants specifying allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets.

2. Schedule 5, Part A grants specifying specific-purpose allocations to provinces.

3. Schedule 7, Part A grants specifying unallocated provisions for provinces for disaster response.

| PROVINCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE BUDGETS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS BY PROVINCES FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018<br>WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE |                          |                |                              |       |                  |                     |                  |       |                  |       |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|-------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------|------------------|-------|---------------|
| Details                                                                                                                                  | 2018/19                  |                |                              |       |                  | Payments by Quarter |                  |       | Payments to Date |       |               |
|                                                                                                                                          | Budget                   |                | Adjusted Budget <sup>2</sup> |       |                  | First Quarter       |                  |       | Second Quarter   |       |               |
|                                                                                                                                          | Main Budget <sup>1</sup> | Adjustments    | R'000                        | R'000 | R'000            | R'000               | R'000            | R'000 | R'000            | R'000 | %             |
| <b>Financial Information</b>                                                                                                             | R'000                    | R'000          | R'000                        | R'000 | R'000            | R'000               | R'000            | R'000 | R'000            | R'000 | %             |
| <b>Infrastructure by provincial departments</b>                                                                                          |                          |                |                              |       |                  |                     |                  |       |                  |       |               |
| Education                                                                                                                                | 1 830 559                | 137 950        | 1 768 509                    |       | 254 303          | 459 440             | 547 762          |       | 1 261 505        |       | 77.4%         |
| Health                                                                                                                                   | 887 616                  | 50 877         | 938 493                      |       | 93 753           | 192 883             | 227 320          |       | 515 956          |       | 57.9%         |
| Social Development                                                                                                                       | 7 968                    | -              | 7 968                        |       | 1 962            | 3 726               | 258              |       | 5 976            |       | 75.0%         |
| Pretrial Prisoner Management                                                                                                             | -                        | -              | -                            |       | -                | -                   | -                |       | -                |       | -             |
| Provincial Treasury                                                                                                                      | -                        | -              | -                            |       | -                | -                   | -                |       | -                |       | -             |
| Provincial Safety                                                                                                                        | -                        | -              | -                            |       | -                | -                   | -                |       | -                |       | -             |
| Human Settlements                                                                                                                        | -                        | -              | -                            |       | -                | -                   | -                |       | -                |       | -             |
| Environmental Affairs And Development Planning                                                                                           | 2 018 776                | -              | 2 018 776                    |       | 267 049          | 774 305             | 743 674          |       | 1 768 028        |       | 86.4%         |
| Transport And Public Works                                                                                                               | 49 672                   | (12 000)       | 37 672                       |       | 2 311            | 3 908               | 6 072            |       | 12 291           |       | 24.7%         |
| Agriculture                                                                                                                              | 3 777 568                | 15 354         | 3 792 922                    |       | 589 782          | 724 076             | 1 049 134        |       | 2 362 962        |       | 62.6%         |
| Economic Development And Tourism                                                                                                         | -                        | -              | -                            |       | -                | -                   | -                |       | -                |       | -             |
| Cultural Affairs And Sport                                                                                                               | -                        | -              | -                            |       | -                | -                   | -                |       | -                |       | -             |
| Local Government                                                                                                                         | -                        | -              | -                            |       | -                | -                   | -                |       | -                |       | -             |
| <b>Total Infrastructure</b>                                                                                                              | <b>8 372 159</b>         | <b>192 181</b> | <b>8 564 340</b>             |       | <b>1 209 190</b> | <b>2 153 338</b>    | <b>2 574 220</b> |       | <b>5 941 748</b> |       | <b>71.0%</b>  |
| <b>Infrastructure by category</b>                                                                                                        |                          |                |                              |       |                  |                     |                  |       |                  |       |               |
| <b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>                                                                                                    | <b>5 207 987</b>         | <b>145 083</b> | <b>5 353 070</b>             |       | <b>761 838</b>   | <b>1 073 873</b>    | <b>1 461 582</b> |       | <b>3 267 293</b> |       | <b>63.1%</b>  |
| Maintenance and repairs                                                                                                                  | 1 834 878                | 141 411        | 1 976 289                    |       | 339 897          | 521 797             | 506 338          |       | 1 368 032        |       | 74.6%         |
| of which:                                                                                                                                |                          |                |                              |       |                  |                     |                  |       |                  |       |               |
| Education                                                                                                                                | 469 631                  | 91 229         | 560 860                      |       | 81 723           | 222 118             | 156 753          |       | 460 594          |       | 98.1%         |
| Health                                                                                                                                   | 378 091                  | 20 689         | 398 780                      |       | 52 059           | 72 693              | 69 876           |       | 198 528          |       | 51.7%         |
| Transport And Public Works                                                                                                               | 897 156                  | 29 493         | 926 649                      |       | 205 215          | 226 654             | 275 843          |       | 707 712          |       | 77.7%         |
| Upgrades and additions                                                                                                                   | 1 072 526                | 30 335         | 1 102 861                    |       | 103 896          | 155 034             | 422 503          |       | 881 436          |       | 82.3%         |
| of which:                                                                                                                                |                          |                |                              |       |                  |                     |                  |       |                  |       |               |
| Education                                                                                                                                | 661 101                  | 1 518          | 662 619                      |       | 47 797           | 82 365              | 165 761          |       | 315 823          |       | 56.3%         |
| Health                                                                                                                                   | 43 777                   | 6 594          | 50 381                       |       | 901              | 10 122              | 13 384           |       | 24 367           |       | 55.7%         |
| Transport And Public Works                                                                                                               | 382 264                  | 27 113         | 409 377                      |       | 54 353           | 69 452              | 221 162          |       | 335 967          |       | 87.9%         |
| Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                                         | 2 380 563                | (26 663)       | 2 353 900                    |       | 308 042          | 397 042             | 532 741          |       | 1 237 825        |       | 52.4%         |
| of which:                                                                                                                                |                          |                |                              |       |                  |                     |                  |       |                  |       |               |
| Education                                                                                                                                | -                        | 19 453         | 19 453                       |       | -                | -                   | -                |       | -                |       | -             |
| Health                                                                                                                                   | 178 341                  | 1 384          | 179 725                      |       | 11 988           | 35 794              | 57 559           |       | 105 341          |       | 59.1%         |
| Transport And Public Works                                                                                                               | 2 182 242                | (47 500)       | 2 134 742                    |       | 286 054          | 361 248             | 475 182          |       | 1 132 484        |       | 51.9%         |
| <b>New infrastructure assets</b>                                                                                                         | <b>782 578</b>           | <b>42 044</b>  | <b>824 622</b>               |       | <b>161 934</b>   | <b>255 212</b>      | <b>316 280</b>   |       | <b>733 426</b>   |       | <b>93.7%</b>  |
| of which:                                                                                                                                |                          |                |                              |       |                  |                     |                  |       |                  |       |               |
| Education                                                                                                                                | 501 697                  | 29 760         | 531 457                      |       | 117 417          | 148 541             | 183 294          |       | 447 292          |       | 89.2%         |
| Health                                                                                                                                   | 37 986                   | 20 334         | 58 320                       |       | 13 183           | 35 849              | 50 632           |       | 101 650          |       | 103.6%        |
| Transport And Public Works                                                                                                               | 187 000                  | 167 000        | 354 000                      |       | 30 361           | 75 722              | 76 947           |       | 183 030          |       | 103.6%        |
| <b>Infrastructure Transfers</b>                                                                                                          | <b>2 065 211</b>         | <b>(4 743)</b> | <b>2 060 468</b>             |       | <b>232 207</b>   | <b>747 519</b>      | <b>542 250</b>   |       | <b>1 521 976</b> |       | <b>73.7%</b>  |
| of which:                                                                                                                                |                          |                |                              |       |                  |                     |                  |       |                  |       |               |
| Education                                                                                                                                | 64 000                   | (11 000)       | 53 000                       |       | 1 616            | 963                 | 14 236           |       | 16 815           |       | 26.3%         |
| Health                                                                                                                                   | 10 000                   | 209            | 10 209                       |       | -                | 10 000              | 209              |       | 10 209           |       | 102.1%        |
| Transport And Public Works                                                                                                               | 58 906                   | 6 048          | 64 954                       |       | 3 759            | -                   | -                |       | 3 759            |       | 6.4%          |
| <b>Infrastructure: Leases</b>                                                                                                            | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>                     |       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>         |       | <b>-</b>         |       | <b>-</b>      |
| of which:                                                                                                                                |                          |                |                              |       |                  |                     |                  |       |                  |       |               |
| Education                                                                                                                                | -                        | -              | -                            |       | -                | -                   | -                |       | -                |       | -             |
| Health                                                                                                                                   | -                        | -              | -                            |       | -                | -                   | -                |       | -                |       | -             |
| Transport And Public Works                                                                                                               | -                        | -              | -                            |       | -                | -                   | -                |       | -                |       | -             |
| <b>Non Infrastructure</b>                                                                                                                | <b>316 383</b>           | <b>9 757</b>   | <b>326 140</b>               |       | <b>63 211</b>    | <b>81 734</b>       | <b>254 108</b>   |       | <b>389 083</b>   |       | <b>126.1%</b> |
| of which:                                                                                                                                |                          |                |                              |       |                  |                     |                  |       |                  |       |               |
| Education                                                                                                                                | 34 230                   | 7 000          | 41 230                       |       | 5 750            | 7 553               | 7 718            |       | 21 021           |       | 61.4%         |
| Health                                                                                                                                   | 179 426                  | 1 957          | 181 383                      |       | 13 922           | 31 325              | 31 710           |       | 70 957           |       | 42.9%         |
| Transport And Public Works                                                                                                               | -                        | -              | -                            |       | -                | -                   | -                |       | -                |       | -             |
| <b>Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets</b>                                                                                     | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>                     |       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>         |       | <b>-</b>         |       | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total Infrastructure</b>                                                                                                              | <b>8 372 159</b>         | <b>192 181</b> | <b>8 564 340</b>             |       | <b>1 209 190</b> | <b>2 153 338</b>    | <b>2 574 220</b> |       | <b>5 941 748</b> |       | <b>71.0%</b>  |

Information submitted by: Zakejya Hossain Head Official: Provincial Treasury Western Cape Tel No: (021) 483 3749

1. Main Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during March 2018.

2. Adjusted Budget figures are based on the 2018/19 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure tabled in the Provincial Legislature during November 2018.

PROVINCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT STATUS REPORT BY PROVINCES FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDED 30 DECEMBER 2018  
WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE

| Details                                       | 2018/19                          |                |               |                | Project Status to Date                            |                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                               | Project Status Report by Quarter |                |               |                | Project Status Change from Quarter 1 to Quarter 2 | Project Status as a % of Total Projects |
|                                               | First Quarter                    | Second Quarter | Third Quarter | Fourth Quarter |                                                   |                                         |
| <i>Non-Financial Information <sup>1</sup></i> |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   | %                                       |
| <b>Projects by Project Status</b>             |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Planning                                      | 285                              | 263            | 281           |                | (22)                                              | 44.0%                                   |
| Tender                                        | 27                               | 36             | 35            |                | 9                                                 | 6.0%                                    |
| Site Handed Over to Contractor                | 3                                | 4              | 9             |                | 1                                                 | 0.7%                                    |
| Construction                                  | 128                              | 131            | 151           |                | 3                                                 | 21.9%                                   |
| Practical Completion (100%)                   | 39                               | 45             | 87            |                | 6                                                 | 7.5%                                    |
| Final Completion                              | 13                               | 14             | 24            |                | 1                                                 | 2.3%                                    |
| On Hold                                       | -                                | 2              | 1             |                | 2                                                 | 0.3%                                    |
| Terminated                                    | 1                                | 2              | 1             |                | 1                                                 | 0.3%                                    |
| Other - Compensation of employees             | 22                               | 22             | 22            |                | -                                                 | 3.7%                                    |
| Other - Packaged Ongoing Project              | 71                               | 79             | 82            |                | 8                                                 | 13.2%                                   |
| Project Status Not Captured                   | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Total Infrastructure</b>                   | <b>589</b>                       | <b>598</b>     | <b>693</b>    |                | <b>9</b>                                          | <b>100.0%</b>                           |
| <b>Projects by Project Status</b>             |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| <b>Planning</b>                               | <b>285</b>                       | <b>263</b>     | <b>281</b>    |                | <b>(22)</b>                                       | <b>44.0%</b>                            |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | 39                               | 37             | 41            |                | (2)                                               | 6.2%                                    |
| Health                                        | 80                               | 56             | 33            |                | (24)                                              | 9.4%                                    |
| Transport And Public Works                    | 18                               | 15             | 17            |                | (3)                                               | 2.5%                                    |
| <b>Tender</b>                                 | <b>27</b>                        | <b>36</b>      | <b>35</b>     |                | <b>9</b>                                          | <b>6.0%</b>                             |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | 7                                | 6              | 7             |                | (1)                                               | 1.0%                                    |
| Health                                        | 2                                | 7              | 15            |                | 5                                                 | 1.2%                                    |
| Transport And Public Works                    | 17                               | 20             | 20            |                | 3                                                 | 3.3%                                    |
| <b>Site Handed Over to Contractor</b>         | <b>3</b>                         | <b>4</b>       | <b>9</b>      |                | <b>1</b>                                          | <b>0.7%</b>                             |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Health                                        | 3                                | 2              | 6             |                | (1)                                               | 0.3%                                    |
| Transport And Public Works                    | -                                | 1              | -             |                | 1                                                 | 0.2%                                    |
| <b>Construction</b>                           | <b>128</b>                       | <b>131</b>     | <b>151</b>    |                | <b>3</b>                                          | <b>21.9%</b>                            |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | 24                               | 27             | 22            |                | 3                                                 | 4.5%                                    |
| Health                                        | 41                               | 44             | 61            |                | 3                                                 | 7.4%                                    |
| Transport And Public Works                    | 45                               | 46             | 49            |                | 1                                                 | 7.7%                                    |
| <b>Practical Completion (100%)</b>            | <b>39</b>                        | <b>45</b>      | <b>87</b>     |                | <b>6</b>                                          | <b>7.5%</b>                             |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | 2                                | 2              | 43            |                | -                                                 | 0.3%                                    |
| Health                                        | 12                               | 4              | 14            |                | (8)                                               | 0.7%                                    |
| Transport And Public Works                    | 22                               | 27             | 27            |                | 5                                                 | 4.5%                                    |
| <b>Final Completion</b>                       | <b>13</b>                        | <b>14</b>      | <b>24</b>     |                | <b>1</b>                                          | <b>2.3%</b>                             |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Health                                        | 13                               | 6              | 12            |                | (7)                                               | 1.0%                                    |
| Transport And Public Works                    | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>On Hold</b>                                | <b>-</b>                         | <b>2</b>       | <b>1</b>      |                | <b>2</b>                                          | <b>0.3%</b>                             |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Health                                        | -                                | 1              | 2             |                | 1                                                 | 0.2%                                    |
| Transport And Public Works                    | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Terminated</b>                             | <b>1</b>                         | <b>2</b>       | <b>1</b>      |                | <b>1</b>                                          | <b>0.3%</b>                             |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | -                                | -              | 1             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Health                                        | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Transport And Public Works                    | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Other - Compensation of employees</b>      | <b>22</b>                        | <b>22</b>      | <b>22</b>     |                | <b>-</b>                                          | <b>3.7%</b>                             |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | 2                                | 2              | 2             |                | -                                                 | 0.3%                                    |
| Health                                        | 20                               | 20             | -             |                | -                                                 | 3.3%                                    |
| Transport And Public Works                    | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Other - Packaged Ongoing Project</b>       | <b>71</b>                        | <b>79</b>      | <b>82</b>     |                | <b>8</b>                                          | <b>13.2%</b>                            |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | 19                               | 19             | 22            |                | -                                                 | 3.2%                                    |
| Health                                        | 23                               | 30             | -             |                | 7                                                 | 5.0%                                    |
| Transport And Public Works                    | 17                               | 19             | 17            |                | 2                                                 | 3.2%                                    |
| <b>Project Status Not Captured</b>            | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>      |                | <b>-</b>                                          | <b>-</b>                                |
| of which:                                     |                                  |                |               |                |                                                   |                                         |
| Education                                     | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Health                                        | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| Transport And Public Works                    | -                                | -              | -             |                | -                                                 | -                                       |
| <b>Total Infrastructure</b>                   | <b>589</b>                       | <b>598</b>     | <b>693</b>    |                | <b>9</b>                                          | <b>100.0%</b>                           |

Information submitted by: Zakariya Hoosain Head Official: Provincial Treasury Western Cape Tel No: (021) 483-3749

<sup>1</sup> Non financial information are based on the 2018/19 Infrastructure Reporting Model reported by provinces.  
<sup>2</sup> Planning includes projects on initiation, pre-feasibility, feasibility and design.